

S-1 Sect
9th Marines

JOURNAL

IN	TIME		SERIAL NUMBER	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
		OUT				
0800			1	291606Z	SecNav note FY 66 Major General Selection	S&F
0800			2	290834Z	Missing property	S&F
0800			3	290832Z	Missing Property	S&F
0800			4	290830Z	Found Property	S&F
0800			5	310630Z	Training Firing-Hoa Cam area	S&F
0800			6	310114Z	Shotgun M1912 FSN 1005-677-9150	S&F
0800			7	290826Z	Missing Property	S&F

DECLASSIFIED

7A8-9

DECLASSIFIED

File A

S-1 Sect.
9th Marines

JOURNAL

IN	TIME		SERIAL NUMBER	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
	OUT					
0700			1	010122Z	Replacement Program for M-422 vehicles	S&F
0700			2	301216Z	WeiRep LCpl T. M. HALEY 2022813/1833 USMC	S&F
0700			3	310622Z	Employment Embossed metal plates in Mar- Cor Persadmin	S&F
0700			4	231625Z	Change to JAF PUB	S&F
0700			5	300902Z	Missing Property	S&F
0700			6	290836Z	Tracer replies	S&F
0700			7	301701Z	Baggage	S&F
0700			8	291709Z	Req for HR f/Pvt M.D. HENDERSHOT	S&F
0700			9	011250Z	Missing Property	S&F
0700			10	010224Z	Field Fortification material	S&F
0700			11	010346Z	Report of Death (Battle)	S&F

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

6

S-1 Sec.
9th Marines

JOURNAL

IN	TIME		SERIAL NUMBER	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
	OUT					
0700			1	020814Z	WelRep	S&F
0700			2	020204Z	Missing property	S&F
0700			3	020200Z	Missing property	S&F
0700			4	020202Z	Missing property	S&F
0700			5	010344Z	Report of battle casualty	S&F

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

S-1 Seco
9th Marines

JOURNAL

IN	TIME	OUT	SERIAL NUMBER	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES ORDERS, ETC.	S&F
					4 Aug 65	
0700			1	271752Z	Applications for retraining as digital computer program- mer	S&F
0700			2	300330Z	Change to JAF PUB	S&F
0700			3	022334Z	Generators: Transfer of	S&F
1445			4	030844Z	Fuel/pressure unit FSN 1040- 892-0268 f/flame thrower m9-7	S&F
1445			5	0220810Z	Transfer of moun out assets	S&F
1445			6	310704Z	Req f/search f/missing sea- bag	S&F
1445			7	030224Z	Status of generators	S&F
1445			8	030032Z	Challenge and passwords	S&F
1445			9	312322Z	Unserviceable equipment	S&F

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

(9)

S-1 Sec
9th Marines

JOURNAL

IN	TIME		SERIAL NUMBER	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
	OUT					
0700			1	022200Z	neg report on missing property	S&F
0700			2	040230Z	Found property	S&F
0700			3	010226Z	Missing property	S&F
1730			4	041935Z	Field fortification material	S&F
1730			5	046540Z	HCS numbers	S&F
1730			6	040046Z	Missing property	S&F
1730			7	010122Z	Replacement program f/M-422 vehicles	S&F
1730			8	050220Z	Sling and pallet	S&F

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

S-1 Sect
9th Marines

JOURNAL

IN	TIME	OUT	SERIAL NUMBER	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES ORDERS, ETC.	6 August 1965	ACTION TAKEN
0700			1	050528Z	WelRep		S&F
0700			2	050026Z	Use of grid square designators		S&F
0700			3	050408Z	Neg rpt on missing seabag		S&F
050410							
0700			4	050410Z	Neg rpt on replacment program for M-422		S&F
050405Z							
0700			5	050405Z	Neg rpt on missing motor veh record jack		S&F
0700			6	030216Z	et		
0700			6	030216Z	Command information		S&F
0700			7	041222Z	Birthday message		S&F

J-3

J-3

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

(9)

S-1 Sec.
9th Marines

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL NUMBER	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
0700		1	060450Z	Construction materials	S&F
0700		2	051816Z	Progress status report	S&F
0700		3	040949Z	Progress status report	S&F
0700		4	060836Z	Progress status report	S&F
060450Z					
0700		5	060452Z	Transfers within the division; require- ments for personnel	S&F
0700		6	310746Z	Explosive safety	S&F
0700		7	040736Z	Message traffic reduction	S&F
0700		8	052224Z	FR 828/3 for B822 and RUC 13201 info	S&F
0700		8	052230Z	CSX and A823	
0700		9	052239Z	B872 for RUC M13210 info COS-3	S&F

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

S-1 Sec.
9th Marines

JOURNAL

IN	TIME	OUT	SERIAL NUMBER	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
					8 August 1965	
0700			1	310702Z	Missing seabag of LCpl MURPHY, G. T.	S&F
0700			2	070920Z	Stock control of Class V in the field	S&F
0700			3	050124Z	Shelter extendable small (8x8x20)	S&F
0700			4	070822Z	HOS numbers	S&F
0700			5	030910Z	Deadline equipment	S&F

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

6

S-1 Sec.
9th Marines

JOURNAL

IN	TIME		SERIAL NUMBER	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
	OUT					
0700			1	070622Z	Unauthorized explosives aboard operation-	S&F
0700			2	071042Z	al aircraft	
0700			2	071042Z	Cancellation RUC 21800 DOC 10450 FSN 6146 776-2738	S&F
0700			3	071246Z	Contact Inst team for automotive maint procedures	S&F
0700			4	080050Z	Map requisitions	S&F
0700			5	070228Z	Missing property	S&F

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

S-1 Sec.
9th Marines

JOURNAL

IN	TIME	OUT	SERIAL NUMBER	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
					10 August 1965	
0700			1	070150Z	GEMINI manned mission Gy-5	S&F
0700			2	090732Z	Missing property	S&F
0700			3	080942Z	Pole Lance PO-2 T/A NR 12170	S&F
0700			4	060029Z	Cincpacflt note 1871	S&F
0700			5	090004Z	Ballistic helmet liners	S&F
0700			6	080002Z	Missing property	S&F

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

S-1 Sec.
9th Marines

JOURNAL

11 August 1965

IN	TIME	OUT	SERIAL NUMBER	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
0700			1	090736Z	Division Supply Management Team	S&F
0700			2	091217Z	Occurance of Cholera in Iran	S&F
0700			3	091801Z	Shipment of personal effects	S&F
0700			4	100812Z	Radio Set AN/PRC-47 Modification Kits	S&F
0700			5	090750Z	Reduce OP Bud Balance when Requisitioning	S&F
0700			6	100017Z	Tracer reply(supply)	S&F
0700			7	100016Z	Tracer reply(supply)	S&F
0700			8	090250Z	Jungle Hammocks	S&F
0700			9	100850Z	Welrep report	S&F
0700			10			

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

(9)

S-1 Sec.
9th Marines

FILE B

JOURNAL

12 August 1965

IN	TIME	OUT	SERIAL NUMBER	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
0700			1	090812Z	WelRep	S&F
0700			2	110700Z	Transfer of Mount Assets	S&F
0700			3	110520Z	Report of Battle Casualty	S&F
0700			4	091345Z	ALCOM (Gemini Mission)	S&F
1400			5	111010Z	Pole PO-2 T/A Nr 12170 (Attn SC-10)	S&F
1400			6	110226Z	Third tracer reply	S&F
1400			7	100240Z	Selected items inventory report	S&F
1400			8	290314Z	Cincpacflt note 1771	S&F
1400			9	110034Z	Cincpacflt note 4630	S&F

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

(9)

S-1 Sec.
9th Marines

5

JOURNAL

IN	TIME	OUT	SERIAL NUMBER	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
					13 August 1965	
0700			1	110220Z	Fourth tracer reply	S&F
0700			2	110240Z	Fourth tracer reply	S&F
0700			3	110019Z	Reqn status	S&F
0700			4	120505Z	Pole lance PC-2 NR 12170 (Attn SCI-10)	S&F
0700			5	120810Z	Camp clean up	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

6

FILE 13

S-1 Sec.
9th Marines

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL NUMBER	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES ORDERS, ETC. 14 August 1965	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
0700		1	110518Z	Unauth Assignment of officers	S&F
0700		2	110516Z	Unauth explosives aboard operational aircraft	S&F
0700		3	110159Z	Retention of shipboard records	S&F
0700		4	110630Z	Missing property	S&F
0700		5	110638Z	Missing property	S&F
0700		6	111207Z	Use of privately-owned automobile on permanent duty travel	S&F
0700		7	110636Z	Missing property	S&F
0700		8	110632Z	Mask protective Feidl M9A1	S&F

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

S-1 Sec.
9th Marines

JOURNAL

16 August 1965

IN	TIME	OUT	SERIAL NUMBER	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
0630			1	150900Z	Special Incident Report	S&F
0630			2	151544Z	Water Trailer	S&F
0630			3	130334Z	Class IV Cold Weather Articles	S&F
0630			4	130335Z	Milstamp Challenge	S&F
0630			5	150704Z	Fourth Tracer Reply	S&F
0630			6	140328Z	Status of Work Orders	S&F
0630			7	151546Z	Class V Training Ammunition	S&F
0630			8	150902Z	Grenade Hand Illumination G-895	S&F

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

(9)

S-1 Sec.
9th Marines

JOURNAL

IN	TIME		SERIAL NUMBER	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
	OUT					
0700			1	171458Z	WELREP	S&F
0700			2	171538Z	Second tracer reply	S&F
0700			3	171146Z	Missing seabag of LCpl LAWSON	S&F
0700			4	180110Z	Report of Death (Battle)	S&
0700			5	170748Z	Fitness report	S
0700			6	170822Z	Watch wrist	S

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

S-1 Sec.
9th Marines

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL NUMBER	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES ORDERS, ETC.	ACT ON TAKEN
IN	OUT				
0700		1	180718Z	Contaminated rations	S&F
0700		2	171530Z	From FSAC-1 for RUC 13201	S&F
0700		3	180555Z	Your 080942 - Negative report	S&F
0700		4	171534Z	Fift tracer reply	S&F
0700		5	132223Z	Separation policy	S&F
0700		6	160504Z	R&R Instructions	S&F
0700		7	171540Z	First tracer reply	S&F
0700		8	172203Z	Adtake third MaRDiv msg 110649Z	S&F
0700		9	170329Z	Milstrip cancellation	S&F
0700		10	160746Z	WELREP LCpl R. P. MURPHY	S&F
0700		11	130600Z	Missing property	S&F
170416Z					
0700		12	170416Z	Gas cylinders	S&F
0700		13	171536Z	First tracer reply	S&F
0700		14	171335Z	Unclas E F T O NLH1	S&F

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

(9)

S-1 Sec.
9th Marines

JOURNAL

IN	TIME		SERIAL NUMBER	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
	OUT					
0700			1	190602Z	Challenge and passwords	S&F
0700			2	171534Z	Fifth tracer reply	S&F
0700			3	181515Z	Organic property search for	S&F
0700			4	170420Z	Issue of tropical jungle boots	S&F
0700			5	190712Z	Report of Battle casualty (WELREP)	S&F
0700			6	190738Z	60mm Mortars	S&F
0700			7	190850Z	Report very seriously injured	S&F
0700			8	191435Z	First tracer reply	S&F
0700			9	200102Z	Report of shipment	S&F
0700			10	192244Z	DOC STAAS tracer reply	S&F

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

S-1 Sec.
9th Marines

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL NUMBER	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
0700		1	28155Z	WELREP	S&F
0700		2	171830Z	Dear Kenny Bennie and Daughter doing fine	S&F
0700		3	200050Z	Status request first tracer	S&F
0700		4	192010Z	Re LCpl E. H. HUDSON req info/injuries	S&F
0700		5	180238Z	Equip, return of	S&F
0700		6	190234Z	First tracer reply	S&F
0700		7	182257Z	First tracer reply	S&F
0700		8	190236Z	First tracer reply	S&F
0700		9	190652Z	First tracer reply	S&F
0700		10	200414Z	Casualty message/report very seriously	S&F

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

S-1 Sec.
9th Marines

JOURNAL

IN	TIME	OUT	SERIAL NUMBER	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
					22 August 1965	
0700			1	210927Z	Casualty msg rpt very seriously injured	S&F
0700			2	210713Z	Rpt of casualties arrivals/admittance	S&F
0700			3	201555Z	WELREP	S&F
0700			4	200642Z	Operation Star Lite	S&F
0700			5	211200Z	Report of Death (Battle)	S&F
0700			6	200139Z	Westermoreland Sends	S&F
0700			7	152143Z	CasRept programs	S&F
0700			8	192324Z	Logistics reports	S&F
0700			9	210634Z	L. W. WALT Sends	S&F

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

(4)

S-1 Sec
9th Marines

JOURNAL

23 August 1965

IN	TIME	OUT	SERIAL NUMBER	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
0715			1	182118Z	MILSTRIP REQN	S&F
0715			2	190654Z	First Tracer Reply	S&F
0715			3	170458Z	Pers attending VietNam language School	S&F
0715			4	180314Z	First Tracer Reply	S&F
0715			5	191436Z	First Tracer Reply	S&F
0715			6	171526Z	Birth Notification	S&F
0715			7	180216Z	Return of equipment	S&F
0715			8	210830Z	210th Rotation draft	S&F
0715			9	210706Z	Report of Casualties Arrivals/admittance	S&F
0715			10	210705Z	Report of Casualties Arrivals/Admittance	S&F
0715			11	210728Z	Report of Casualties Arrivals/Admittance	S&F
0715			12	210714Z	Report of Casualties Arrivals/Admittance	S&F
0715			13	141730Z	Ch1 Separation Policy for Regular MC Personnel	S&F
0715			14	161315Z	JAF PUB	S&F
0715			15	170356Z	Budget of Annual Controlled Equipage	S&F
					Deficiency List	S&F
0715			16	211713Z	Report of Casualties Arrivals/Admittance	S&F
0715			17	192330Z	Ch2 Separation Policy for Regular MC Personnel	S&F
0715			18	192247Z	First tracer reply reply	S&F
0715			19	180542Z	Watch, wrist	S&F
0715			20	182142Z	First tracer reply	S&F
0715			21	171532Z	First tracer reply	S&F
0715			22	180310Z	First tracer reply	S&F
0800			23	170300Z	First tracer reply	S&F
0800			24	202003Z	MILSTRIP RQN	S&F

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

S-1 Sec
9th Marines

JOURNAL

IN	TIME		SERIAL NUMBER	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
	OUT					
0700			1	220538Z	Progress report, seriously ill	S&F
0700			2	230824Z	Report of battle casualty (WelRep)	S&F
0700			3	090010Z	Errors in construction of job order #s	S&F
0700			4	131612Z	Change to JafPub	S&F
0700			5	230900Z	Report of death (non battle)	S&F
0700			6	141659Z	Selection of Cpts FY 66	S&F
0700			7	230612Z	LCpl Ernest H. HUDSON 2072353/0351	S&F
0700			8	132313Z	Separation policy for regular navy pers	S&F
0700			9	210712Z	Report of casualties arrivals/admittance	S&F
0700			10	230340Z	Report of death (non battle)	S&F
0700			11	202241Z	Status req reply	S&F
0700			12	180306Z	First tracer reply	S&F
0700			13	021704Z	Change to JafPub	S&F

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

(9)

S-1 Sec.
9th Marines

JOURNAL

IN	TIME		SERIAL NUMBER	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
	OUT					
0700			1	240044Z	Report of death (Battle)	S&F
0700			2	221150Z	Garbage dump instructions	S&F
0700			3	290314Z	Casualty reporting for Seasia area	S&F
0700			4	210048Z	Assignment of duty	S&F
0700			5	140059Z	Hostile fire pay	S&F
0700			6	190616Z	Missing property	S&F
0700			7	192322Z	Major items of equipment	S&F
0700			8	190612Z	Missing property	S&F
0700			9	191614Z	Req for B822/11	S&F
0700			10	220158Z	Unit diaries	S&F

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

9

S-1 Sec
9th Marines

JOURNAL

IN	TIME	OUT	SERIAL NUMBER	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
					26 August 1965	
0700			1	170548Z	Project Gemini	S&F
0700			2	220752Z	Battery failure and possible fire hazard	S&F
0700			3	200428Z	Rules of the Road	S&F
0700			4	141659Z	Basegram notice	S&F
0700			5	171750Z	Separation policy for regular navy pers- onnel; supplementary information concern- ing	S&F
0700			6	242001Z	PRESTON, Robert B 752 74 30 HM3 USN	S&F
0700			7	200329Z	MIBSTRIP REQN	S&F
0700			8	241820Z	Report of battle casualty (WelRep)	S&F
0700			9	220718Z	Report of casualties arrival/admittance	S&F
0700			10	241132Z	Cancellation	S&F
0700			11	240156Z	First tracer reply	S&F
0700			12	190614Z	Missing property	S&F
0700			13	240604Z	First tracer reply	S&F
0700			14	240732Z	First tracer reply	S&F
0700			15	240550Z	First tracer reply	S&F
0700			16	240734Z	First tracer reply	S&F
0700			17	190238Z	First tracer reply	S&F
240602Z						
0700			18	240602Z	First tracer reply	S&F
0700			19	240060Z	First tracer reply	S&F
0700			20	231625Z	Change to JafPub	S&F

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

(9)

S-1 Sec
9th Marines

JOURNAL

IN	TIME	OUT	SERIAL NUMBER	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
					27 August 1965	
0700			1	180230Z	Missing property	S&F
0700			2	180924Z	HOS numbers	S&F
0700			3	240608Z	First tracer reply	S&F
0700			4	240730Z	First tracer reply	S&F
0700			5	230822Z	Ammunition expenditure	S&F
0700			6	260230Z	Challenge and Pass words	S&F
0700			7	240604Z	First tracer reply	S&F
0700			8	131612Z	Change to JafPub	S & F
0700			9	252158Z	Report of shipment	S&F
0700			10	200806Z	Reply to 052239Z	S&F
0700			11	242006Z	Tire pneumatic FSN 2610-752-7610	S&F
0700			12	222324Z	Missing property	S&F
0700			13	211759Z	CinCpaCflt Notice 7000	S&F
0700			14	132213Z	Separation policy f/reg Navy & MC pers	S&F
0700			15	251222Z	Report of Death (Non-Battle)	S&F
0700			16	230500Z	Request for inter-service assistance	S&F
0700			17	220001Z	Area clearance	S&F
0700			18	240854Z	Report of casualties arrivals/admittance	S&F

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

S-1 Sec.
9th Marines

JOURNAL

IN	TIME	OUT	SERIAL NUMBER	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
					28 August 1965	
0700			1	240142Z	LtCol P.C. TRAMMELL departed Futema	S&F
0700			2	190241Z	Voluntary estension of overseas tour	S&F
0700			3	210806Z	Short sleeve utility shirst	S&F
0700			4	180230Z	Missing property	S&F
0700			5	200804Z	Missing property	S&F
0700			6	240225Z	Assignment of officers	S&F
0700			7	260808Z	Coat, Mans, dress blue	S&F
0700			8	252013Z	The annapolic VLF transmitter	S&F
0700			9	202247Z	SecNavNote 1421	S&F
0700			10	242130Z	Volunteers for South Vietnam	S&F
0700			11	171424Z	Chemoprophylwxis for Malagpa	S&F
0700			12	242130Z	Volunteers for South Vietnam	S&F
0700			13	141659Z	Unclas Basegram Section 2 of 3	S&F
0700			14	251245Z	Active list	S&F
0700			15	260540Z	Supplement report seriously ill	S&F
0700			16	230920Z	Commcent readdress CMC 192208Z	S&F
0700			17	260130Z	Req search for one foot locker	S&F
0700			18	250602Z	First tracer reply	S&F
0700			19	200410Z	Missing flight	S&F
0700			20	240003Z	First tracer reply	S&F
0700			21	261533Z	SecNavNote 1421	S&F
0700			22	270001Z	Report of casualties arrivals/addmittance	S&F

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

S-1 Sec.
9th Marines

JOURNAL

IN	TIME	OUT	SERIAL NUMBER	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
					29 August 1965	
0700			1	141659Z	Basegram	S&F
0700			2	240600Z	First tracer reply	S&F
0700			3	260828Z	HN Charles H. SMITH II 648779 USNR	S&F
0700			4	190610Z	Missing property	S&F
0700			5	261042Z	Found government property	S&F
0700			6	250134Z	Missing property	S&F
0700			7	250130Z	Missing government property	S&F
0700			8	261040Z	Missing government property	S&F
0700			9	261044Z	Found government property	S&F
0700			10	260306Z	Revised Financial management procedures for project eleven O&MC FUNDS	S&F
0700			11	250918Z	Received the following HOS numbers	S&F
0700			12	250136Z	Missing government property	S&F
0700			13	260956Z	Missing government property	S&F
0700			14	261048Z	Missing government property	S&F
0700			15	250132Z	Missing government property	S&F
0700			16	250204Z	Missing government property	S&F
0700			17	270556Z	NBC equipment	S&F
0700			18	260715Z	Case of LCpl Ernest M. HUDSON USMC	S&F
0700			19	250838Z	LtGen KHRULAK sends	S&F
0700			20	250840Z	Admiral JOHNSON sends	S&F
0700			21	250836Z	COMSEVENTHFLT 210128Z PASEP	S&F
0700			22	232255Z	SECNAVNOTE 7220 Military Pay increase	S&F
0700			23	261336Z	Boots, combat, tropical and insole,	S&F
0700			24	250200Z	Gas Mask M9A1	S&F

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

S-1 Sec.
9th Marines

JOURNAL

IN	TIME	OUT	SERIAL NUMBER	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
					30 August 1965	
0700			1	190712Z	Report of battle casualty (WelRep)	S&F
0700			2	260130Z	PerSerr	S&F
0700			3	280602Z	Equip return of	S&F
0700			4	271148Z	Separation policy f/reg navy pers	S&F
0700			5	231619Z	Type I complaint-suspension defective material	S&F
0700			6	210903Z	Unclas 0965 Gen NORTON to MajGen WALT	S&F
0700			7	250834Z	Admiral David L. MCDONADD sends	S&F
0700			8	250148Z	Protective masks and hoods	S&F
0700			9	272240Z	Physical search	S&F
0700			10	250556Z	First tracer reply	S&F
0700			11	250200Z	Gas mask	S&F
0700			12	280642Z	First tracer reply	S&F
0700			13	280538Z	Second tracer reply	S&F
0700			14	240600Z	First tracer reply	S&F
0700			15 240556	240556Z	First tracer reply	S&F

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

Journal FILE *A3*

S-1 Sec.
9th Marines

JOURNAL

IN	TIME		SERIAL NUMBER	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
	OUT					
0700			1	301320Z	Report of battle casualty	S&F
0700			2	300156Z	For anci	S&F
0700			3	270811Z	Report of casualties arrivals/admittance	S&F
0700			4	240600Z	First tracer reply	S
0700			5	200804Z	Missing property	
0700			6	291238Z	Report of battle casualty	
0700			7	290708Z	Third tracer reply	
0700			8	202354Z	Report of death (battle)	S&F
0700			9	271205Z	NAVCOMPTNOTE 5605	S&F
0700			10	301318Z	Free mail service from vietnam	S&F
0700			11	250440Z	General H. K. JOHNSON, US Army sends	S&F
0700			12	300903Z	Report of casualties arrivals/admittance	S&F
0700			13	262253Z	Welreps	S&F
0700			14			

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECTION S-2 FROM 010900PLACE DANANG, RVN 020900

TIME IN	OUT	SERIAL NUMBER	FROM	TO	INFORMATION	ACTION TAKEN
0900		J-1	010901		Journal Opened	S,F
1200		J-2	010800	2/9	9thMar 2/9's INTSUM	S,F
1200		J-3	010920	Shove	9thMar A/F lookout for blue jeep w/bullet hole in windshield	S,F
1300		J-4	011130	2/9	9thMar T.V. McARTHUR rpts drivers being pressured to give gas	S,F, HOA VANG
1420		J-5	011300	Shove	9thMar to woman and children. (Construction Outfit)	S,F
1422		J-6	011325	2/9	9thMar Confirmed info indicates 19th Arty Bn w/poss three 105 How	S,F
1510		J-7	011300	Nat'l P	9thMar Loc 5-10 mile radius of HOI AN.	S,F
1540		J-8	010800	1/9	9thMar "F" Co rec'd S/F from SE of pos. 1330 S/F ceased	S,F
1545		J-9	011545	Shove	9thMar Translation of info from Nat'l Police station, QUANG NAM Prov	S,F, Shove
					Patrol reports (8)	S,F
					Lt REESE called to inform us that CI and civil affairs	
					has been notified concerning mess J-4. CI feels these	
					people are taking advantage of opportunity to get gas and	
					sell it.	
1645		J-10	011609	Recon	9thMar 3 men walking into village BT068698. Black clothing, one	S,F
1647		J-11	291700	Recon	9thMar with white cover. 1600. 3 rifles.	S,F
1752		J-12	011700	2/9	9thMar Patrol report	S,F, Shove
					FFG KIRBY JR. 2107916 lost wallet w/ID card, Shots Card,	
1753		J-13	011650	Recon	9thMar Geneva Convention Card, SS Card	S,F, Shove
					3 VC spotted aiming in on patrol. Patrol opened fire. VC	
					retreated across rice paddies where they were joined by	
					2 more VC.	
2005		J-14	011830	2/9	9thMar "H" Co patrol rec'd 35 A/W rounds of S/F. Patrol lured in	S,F, Shove
					by man appearing to be dragging body.	
2020	2010	J-15	011900	9thMar	Shove VCS picked up at dump in front of CP. Ong Van Dong	S,F, Shove
2000		J-16	011955	2/9	9thMar "G" Co rec'd short burst	S,F
2230		J-17	012000	S-3	S-2 SITREP	S,F
0015		J-18	012230	V.V. In	9thMar Info regard poss demo & VC action in Trung Luong	S,F
0016		J-19	012250	2/9	9thMar "G" Co rec'd approx 8 rds S/F from Duong Son (2)	S,F
0020		J-20	012300	2/9	9thMar "F" Co rec 5 rds incoming at Coords BT042704. Bel 105's	S,F, Shove
0021		J-21	012230	2/9	9thMar Recap of Co "F" patrol	S,F
		J-22	012145	2/9	9thMar "G" rpts at junc Hwy 1 & 1A flares & people meeting	S,F, Shove
0310	0030	J-23	012354	9thMar	Shove Rpt Plt of VC Loc vic BT055765	S,F, M, Shove
0800		J-24	020310	1/9	9thMar Patrol rpt Punji Pit	S,F, Shove
000		J-25	020800	2/9	9thMar INTSUM 010900 to 020900	
		J-26	020900		Journal Closed	S,F

DECLASSIFIED

TAB-10

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

SECTION S-2 FROM 020901PLACE DANANG, RVN TO 030900

TIME IN	OUT	SERIAL NUMBER	DTG	FROM	TO	INFORMATION	ACTION TAKEN
0901		J-1	020901			JOURNAL OPENED	
	0915	J-2	020915	9thMar	Div	INTSUM # 24 ISSUED	S, F, Div
1600		J-3	021525	2/9	9thMar	Co"G", rec'd 2 rds. S/A, S/F from Coord. AT992694	S, F, Map
1600		J-4	021525	2/9	9thMar	Co"F", rec'd 4 rds. S/A fire from coord. BT036693 fired 4 rds. back.	S, F, Map
1610		J-5	021540	2/9	9thMar	Co"F" obs. 2 VCs w/weapons vic. coord. BT036693. Fired three 60mmMortar (HE) rds at them. Enemy dispersed.	S, F, Map
1615		J-6	011300	1/9	9thMar	Patrol Debriefs (8)	S, F
1800		J-7	021743	2/9	9thMar	Co"G" rec'd S/F from coord AT990689, also rec'd M79 or mortar rd. couldn't tell which way it came.	S, F, Map
1855		J-8	021830	RECON	9thMar	Four (4) men moving around area. Rec'd 2rds. from vill. coord. BT 068698. Rec'd fire from coord. BT03722 two (2) people wearing blk. w/rifle.	S, F, Map
1900		J-9	021900	Inter	9thMar	Captured VCS	S, F
1901		J-10	020001	S-3	S-2	SITREP # 25	S, F
1915		J-11	021915	S-2	9thMar	SPECIAL INTEL REPORT	S, F
2230		J-12	022230	1/9	9thMar	Post #21 rpts. receiving incoming rds. of S/F. Set off illum. Sentry fired, believed he hit individual.	S, F
2300		J-13	022300	1/9	9thMar	Invest. of incident at Post #21, reveals nothing.	S, F
0410		J-14	030410	1/9	9thMar	Marine shot twice in back and chest. Pos. of incident coord. AT998737. Marine evac. to CC. Patrol from Local Forces, HOA VANG Dist Hq dispatched to invest. Shots believed to come from Coord AT 99757375. Also	S, F

PAGE 1 Reaction plt. from 1/9 alerted, departed CP
0530.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

SECTION S-2 FROM 020901

PLACE DANANG, RVN TO 030900

[illegible]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

①

JOURNAL

SECTION S-2 FROM 030901PLACE DANANG, RVN TO 040900

TIME IN	OUT	SERIAL NUMBER	DTG	FROM	TO	INFORMATION	ACTION TAKEN
0901		J-1	030900			JOURNAL OPENED	
1045		J-2	030945	S-2 Act.	S-2A	VC unit ordered HQ assemble it pagots coord. AT975662 & AT982664. Mission to attack our forces sweeping area CAM NE (1) and (2).	S, F, Map
1050	1050	J-3	031050	9thMar	Div	INTSUM # 25 issued.	J, Div
1120		J-4	031110	RW-D-P	SEN-3	Operation jumped off 031110	S, F
1112		J-5	031112	1/9	9thMar	Initial enemy contact at LOD enemy size unknown.	S, F
1153		J-6	031153	1/9	9thMar	Patrol RW-D engaged in small arms fire fight, 300 meters right front. Undetermined enemy force. One WIA.	S, F
1335		J-7	031335	Div	9thMar	One VC Co., vic AT970667-968660-973665. 2dCo. vic AT 974680-979667. Armed w/60&LMG. Believed VC's will attempt interception of Marine operation now in progress.	S, F, Map
1550		J-8	031538	1/9	9thMar	Rated (C-2) 1 WIA from PUNJI trap, will not be evac. More info when received.	S, F
1701		J-9	031600	1/9	9thMar	Patrol RW-D rpts. estimated VC's KIA: 5, WIA's: 20	S, F
2020		J-10	032020	S-3	S-2	POW's: 5 SITREP #26	S, F
2030		J-11	032030	1/9	9thMar	4 POW's captured by "DWCo, 1/9	S, F, Div
2031		J-12	032031	2/9	9thMar	Rpt. of sweep of MARBLE MOUNTAIN	S, F, Div
2105		J-13	021100	1/9	9thMar	Patrol Debrief Reports (13)	S, F
2325		J-14	032525	1/9	9thMar	Post #8 noticed men digging in a house directly in front of their position.	S, F

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

(16)

JOURNAL

SECTION S-2 FROM 030901

PLACE DANANG , RVN TO 040900

[illegible]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

①

JOURNAL

SECTION S-2 FROM 040901DANANG,
PLACE RVN TO 050900

TIME IN	OUT	SERIAL NUMBER	DTG	FROM	TO	INFORMATION	ACTION TAKEN
0901		J-1	040901			JOURNAL OPENED	
	0915	J-2	040915	9thMar	Div	INTELSUM #26 issued	S, F
1055		J-3	041055	2/9	9thMar	"F"Co rpts. est. 15-20 VC's BT051690	S, F
1305		J-4	041045	2/9	9thMar	"E"Co, OP"B" rpts. one sniper rd. fired from left flank. Returned fire. "F"Co, spotted 8 men w/one weapon BT052705 Fired MG and 60mm mortar at them	S, F, Map
1306		J-5	041130	2/9	9thMar	Mine field loc. BT034688 & BT030675. Type unk.	S, F, Map
1306		J-6	041032	2/9	9thMar	People moved back into vill. around burnt houses.	S, F
1307		J-7	041130	2/9	9thMar	Journal for period 040000 to 042400	S, F
1308		J-8	041135	Div	9thMar	INTSUM #82	S, F
1315		J-9	042130	RECON	9thMar	Captured 2 VC's	S, F
1350		J-10	041240	RECON	9thMar	Fired upon by 2 VC's at BT056670, returned fire.	S, F
1355		J-11	041345	3dMar	9thMar	3 VCS captured by "D"Co Recon, turned over to CROWD, CROWD turned over to HOA VANG Dist. HQ.	S, F
1357		J-12	041340	2/9	9thMar	Line extended from BT067682 to BT077682, area packed w/ fighting holes and punji stakes.	S, F

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

(16)

JOURNAL

SECTION S-2 FROM 040901

DANANG,
PLACE RVN TO 050900

TIME LN	SERIAL OUT NUMBER	DTG	FROM	TO	INFORMATION	ACTION TAKEN
1400	J-13	040100	1/9	9thMar	Patrol Debriefs (4)	S, F
1430	J-14	041416	RECON	9thMar	Spotted 7VC's BT049682, chasing them, they are carrying one wounded.	S, F
1540	J-15	041345	2/9	9thMar	LVT hit a mine BT070695, type of mine believed to be AntiTK	S, F, Map
1550	J-16	041540	RECON	2/9	Reported four groups of men moving W. across the river into "F"Co position. 7 men in each group. One group carrying one wounded.	S, F
2110	J-17	040001	S-3	S-2	SITREP #28	S, F
2102	J-18	042102	2/9	9thMar	"G"Co rec'd 3 or 4 rds. of sniper fire from coord. AT994680. Returned fire w/small arms and one 3.5 WP rd.	
2201	J-19	042201	2/9	9thMar	Summary of enemy activity.	S, F
2215	J-20	042215	2/9	9thMar	"G"Co rpts TPS/21 picked up movement vic AT994680. Squad w/TPS/21 could see 3 or 4 people in area. Fired two rds. 81mm Mortar and small arms fire.	S, F
2236	J-21	042233	2/9	9thMar	2dPlt "G"Co rec'd 2rds of S/F coord. AT994680 left	S, F
2241	J-22	042241	1/9	9thMar	PMD (FWD) found wire tap between post #20-21, 30-40 yds frt.	S, F
2340	J-23	042340	2/9	9thMar	Mine fields previously reported still in place.	S, F, Map
0200	J-24	050200	1/9	9thMar	"G"Co, rpts. TPS/21 rec'd S/A fire coord. AT993673	S, F

PAGE 2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

(10)

JOURNAL

SECTION S-2 FROM 040901

PLACE DANANG
RVN TO 050900

[illegible]

PAGE

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

⑥

SECTION S-2 FROM 050901PLACE DANANG, RVN TO 060900

TIME	IN	OUT	SERIAL	DATE	TIME	INFORMATION	ACTION TAKEN
0901			J-1	050901		Journal Opened	S,F
0902			J-2	050902	S-2	S-3	Effects of Terrain & Weather on Opns of 9thMar
1305			J-3	050839	1/9	9thMar	Q, 0500 concussion grenade exploded in ammo dump of FLSC. No damage or injuries.
			J-4	050910	2/9	9thMar	Vill Binh Ky (1) & (2) appeared to have been occupied by VC Co. Have encountered punji stakes, tunnels, and large amounts of cactus used for obstacles. 1 VC in Vill. Bunker at BT049681. S/A fire rec'd from bunker returned fire with 50 & M-79. Bunker partially dis. 1 VC captured.
1312			J-5	05 0920	Recon	2/9	VC around bridge Coords BT060719.
1318			J-6	051035	Recon	"D" Btry	"H" Co rpts finding useable fortifications, fence & punji stakes. Female inhabitant of vill rpts 100 VC were in village last week, Binh Hoa (1) Coords BT0368.
1320			J-7	050914	2/9	9thMar	Sqd reached obj 060715. Detained 15 people.
1350			J-8	051050	"D" Btry	Recon	Patrol debriefs. (3)
1355			J-9	050300	1/9	9thMar	"E" Co rpts 5 men Coords BT038714 carrying rifles.
1400			J-10	051335	2/9	9thMar	Have 2 POW's, hqd rifles, ARVN have rifles now.
2000			J-11	051350	Recon	9thMar	Hoa Cam Trng Cntr rpts villagers have rptd that last 3 nights 10 people have infiltrated vic AT995700, AT963699 & AT955705, carrying S/A. Believed to be Recon party.
2015			J-12	051523	Shove	9thMar	MM-D-1 patrol debrief
			J-13	050730	1/9	9thMar	"G" Co rec'd 10 rds S/A fire from BT990688. Fired 2 3.5" (HE-W/P). S/F ceased.
			J-14	051805	2/9	9thMar	SITREP #28
2025			J-15	050001	S-3	S-2	Handling captured Vietnamese
2030			J-16	291015Jul	III MAF	9thMar	FRAG ORDER 9-65
2230			J-17	051320	S-3	S-2	Truck passed Co "B" C.P., fired 3 rds, left toward Rt#1A
2231			J-18	052231	1/9	9thMar	Rec'd 3 rds S/A fire between Post 6 & 7. 500 meters to the front, 180 degree azimuth
2300			J-19	052230	1/9	9thMar	Dogpatch area appears to be blacked out. Appears someone sending signals.
2302			J-20	052215	2/12	9thMar	Ref entry 052215: Patrol rpts man riding bicycle between Post 10
2315			J-21	052230	1/9	9thMar	11 w/light on bicycle flashing last half hour.
060110			J-22	052340			Ref entry: 052231H: USMC truck passed trk which fired at Co "B", C.P. USMC driver rpts trk was ARVN. Last three digits of trk are #954

PLACE _____ TO _____

[illegible]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECTION S-2 FROM 060901PLACE DANANG, RVN TO 070900

TIME IN	OUT	SERIAL NUMBER	DATE	FROM	TO	INFORMATION	ACTION TAKEN
0901		J-1	060901			Journal Opened	
0915		J-2	060915	9thMar	Shove	INTSUM #28 issued	S,F
1350		J-3	061130	1/9	9thMar	One female civilian (frndly) injured by 106 round discharged accidentally.	S,F
1555		J-4	051100	1/9	9thMar	Patrol debriefs (7)	S,F
1610		J-5	061658	2/9	9thMar	"G" rpts rec 5 rds S/A fire. Saw a man running away & returned fire.	S,F,Shove
1810		J-6	061740	2/9	9thMar	Four snipers pinned down between Cam Ne (2) & Yen Ne (2).	S,F,M
1915		J-7	061900	2/9	9thMar	"G" and sniper firefight - one woman at "G" being treated for leg wound. Also being questioned on VC.	S,F
2130		J-8	062035	1/9	9thMar	Post #8 rpts hearing loud speakers 300 yds from post. Sounds like a crowd gathering.	S,F,Shove
2130		J-9	062115	HOA VAM	9thMar	Rpt from Secret Agent. VC Co broken down into small groups loc at 970665 and 987665. Also a number of VC in Yen Ne Coords 979686 helping people reconstruct their homes. Also rpts VC Guerr Flt loc Qua Giang Coords 016665.	S,F,M,Shove
2130		J-10	062400	S-3	S-2	SITREP #29	S,F
2355		J-11	062315	2/9	9thMar	"G" Co rpts ind sneaked up on lines when challenged. Ind ran into Duong Son #1.	S,F
0045		J-12	070010	2/9	9thMar	"G" Co rpts acty Mieu Dong #1. Explo & A/W fire/ARVN are in this village.	S,F
0045		J-13	070045	2/9	9thMar	"G" Co rpts 2 screams Duong Son #1. Flare went off BT003689	S,F
0846		J-14	070800	2/9	9thMar	Ind ran south, not taken under fire.	S,F
0900		J-15	062015	1/9	9thMar	Summary of En Acty period 060800-070800.	S,F
0900		J-16	060900			Patrol rpt - debrief by S-2, 1/9	S,F
						Journal Closed.	S,F

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECTION S-2 FROM 070901

PLACE DANANG, RVN 080900

TIME	IN	OUT	SERIAL	DATE	FROM	TO	INFORMATION	ACTION TAKEN
0901	J-1		070901		BB	Sen	Journal Opened	
1615	J-2		070940		3-D-2	3-D	Edwi "C" one is now 150 meters past checkpoint 2. Have found a break in jet fuel line.	S, F
1615	J-3		070930		S-1-D-2	Sen-2	Received sniper fire at Coords 997675.	S, F, BB, Shove
1620	J-4		071205		BB-2	Sen-2	One man hiding in a trench line Vic 070702	S, F, Shove
1620	J-5		071410				Recon wounded one VC Vic (AT 994675) at approx 070945.	S, F, Shove
							VC captured and brought into "G" Co positions at 071011.	
							When questioned POW revealed he was main force from 1st Co, 16th Bn and that 15 other main force were in same area. He reported these VC were in uniform and heavily armed. VC name: NGUYEN VAN THANH. Armed with burp gun and grenades. POW dressed in green shirt, khaki trousers. POW was helo evac to C&C. Helo delivered POW to shore party instead of C&C. POW died before reaching C&C. Written debriefing report will follow.	
1900	J-6		071430		BB-2	Sen-2	Summary of 2/9 sweep & clear Operation 4-6 Aug.	S, F
1900	J-7		071509		3dLT's II	Sen-3	Spot report and damage to Ontos. Damage as follows: one road wheel, one section of track, one torsion bar. Spot report: 071410H Ontos hit land mine at (BT 044690). No injuries. Spd from B 1/9 for security.	S, F, Shove
1915	J-8		071530		PS-29	Sen-2	3-D-2 reports at 070930H received sniper fire from Vic (AT 994675). One VC was WIA and captured. Evac by helo DOA at C&C. This info previously reported. 3-D-2 was again taken under fire from same area. Returned fire. Believe two VC wounded. When 3-D-2 tried to recover bodies they were again taken under fire.	
1930	J-9		071535		Air Mass "C"	PG Ln	VC cache found by Air Mass "C" at (BT 029694) well prepared & recently used. We destroyed it with grenades & by digging. Departed area.	S, F, Shove
1932	J-10		071510		Scat-3	PS	We will move out at present position in 30 min. Will arrive at pick up position in 60 min.	S, F
1935	J-11		071554		Delta-6	PS	We have arrived at the pick up point.	
1935	J-12		071715		S-3-D	Sen-2	Received one round incoming small arms fire from south side of road in village between Senator and Dream. Last night same thing occurred.	S, F, Shove

SECTION S-2 FILE # 080901PLACE DANANG, RVN 090900

TIME IN	OUT	SERIAL NUMBER	DTG	FROM	TO	INFORMATION	ACTION TAKEN
0901		J-1	080901			Journal Opened	
	1000	J-2	081000			Challenge and Passwords Distributed	9thMar
1250		J-3	081250	BB-2	Sen-2	Co "G" rpts rec'd Automatic wps fire from Coords (AT 989688). Returned S/A fire & two rounds 3.5" RL. At 1225 fired three more 3.5" rounds. Firefight still in progress. (Late entry) INSSUM #30 issued.	S, F, Map, Shove
1400		J-4	080900	9thMar	Shove		S, F
1425		J-5	081410	BB-2	Sen-2	Rpt of Tnk and Rocket firing on house Coords (AT 989688). Secondary explosions similar to the sound of hand grenades came from house while burning. Eleven tank rounds were fired.	S, F, Shove
1723		J-6	081635	IT-3	Sen-3	LCpl George FERDINER 2052536 WIA; groin; member of "slaveborn "B", med evac. being conducted now.	S, F
1808		J-7	081808	IT-2	Sen-2	Patrol's debrief (9)	S, F
1825		J-8	081825	IT-2	Sen-2	WIA now KIA; 1 shot left front groin, 1 shot right front groin.	S, F
1825		J-9	081825	IT-2	Sen-2	Patrol -BW-B rpts rifle rounds fired number of shots UNK. Noise of LVT's makes determination impossible. Coords of WIA (BT 044689). Number of enemy and uniforms UNK, but at least one rifle. Direction of travel UNK.	S, F
1935		J-10	081925	BB-2	Sen-2	1st Plt rec'd 5 rounds S/A fire from west side of track, northern tree line Duong Son (2). Everything quiet now. No one was observed.	S, F
2040		J-11	080001	S-3	S-2	SITREP #31	S, F
2122		J-12	082020	BB-2	Sen-2	"G" Co rpts 8 to 10 people at Coords (BT 003680). Req illumination, illumination revealed negative results.	S, F
2130		J-13	082045	HVD HQ	Sen-2	Hoa Vang Dist Police Chief rpts 1 VC Main Force company, commanded by one Hong tue THANH-LONG, vic Coords (BT 002590) and (BT 020580). Have two LMG's, two 81mm mortars, six AR's. Another company rptd vic Coords (AT 998535) and (AT 990350) armed with one LMG, one 60mm mortar, six BAR's and individual arms. 1st Co may attack Coords (BT 042618), 2d Co may attack Coords (BT 053595).	S, F, M
2155		J-14	082105	BB-2	Sen-2	ARVN Lt with Co "G" indicates VC's shot, yesterday NGUYEN NHUNG, is 25 years old, a sqd leader, was married, had seven men in his sqd born in Hoa Vang Dist.	S, F

PLACE **DANANG, RVN** **090900**

[illegible]

7. **F. 2**

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

10

SECTION S-2 FROM 090901PLACE DANANG, RVN TO 100600

TIME	OUT	SERIAL	TO	FROM	1	INFORMATION	ACTION TAKEN
0601		J-1	090601			Journal Opened	
	0800	J-2	090800	Sen-2	BB-2	Informed BB-2 strength of VC units.	S, F
	0830	J-3	090600	Sen-2	Shove-2	9th Mar INTSUM #31 delivered.	S
1015		J-4	061715	Recon	Sen-2	Patrol reports Recon	S, F
1030		J-5	091000	MAG-16	Sen-3	Drill 1900-2000 west side A/F	S
1100		J-6	090700	IT-2	Sen-2	9 VCS captured by PF patrol vic Coords (BT 056677).	S, F, Shove
1130		J-7	091130	MaJFIRST	Sen-6	Turned in to Hoa Vang. Demonstration south of RR bridge by people of Cam Ne (1)	S, F, Shove
1425		J-8	091425	BB-2	Sen-2	Protesting house loss and 10 year old boy death.	S, F
1445		J-9	091410	Shove-2	Sen-2	Captured enemy documents.	S, F
						One VC Bn armed with sufficient wpns dispersed in villages located in SW and NW Hoa Vang Dist. Unit sends daily a number of old men to Danang A/F between 0800 and 1600 to spy on it. The frequent the inn of an old woman near A/F on way to Hoa Cuong. Daily routine of local U.S. units rptd known to VC. DSS comment VC may attack these U.S. units.	S, F, IT
1700		J-10	091635	IT-2	Sen-2	Elmnts of 1st Bn, 1st Regt RF encountered a VC patrol Coords (BT 010660) during course of running engagement. Killed 7 VC with following wpns: K-50, U.S. carbine, K-44, 2 Mausers, K-49.	S, F, Shov, BB
1815		J-11	09 Afternoon	HqCo	Sen-2	Wireman rpts 3 women carrying plasma bottles ARVN took them to Hoa Cam.	S, F, Shov
1820		J-12	091715	Dream-6	Sen-2	Rec 2 rounds S/F Coords (BT 043665)	S, F, Shov
1830		J-13	091826	BB-2	Sen-2	"G" Co rpts 5 rounds S/F Coords (AT 987683).	S, F
2115		J-14	090001	S-3	S-2	SITREP #32	S, F
2130		J-15	092115	BB-2	Sen-2	"G" Co rpts AN/TPS-21 picked up six (6) targets at Coords (AT 991685). One (1) or two (2) men. Fired two (2) M-79 rds. Nothing picked up now.	S, F, M, Shov
2150		J-16	092145	BB-6	Sen-3	Approx 091700 Amtracs mov from Co CP ("B" Co) rec'd fire from Coords (BT 043665). Fire was described as semi automatic. Amtrac returned fire w/.30 cal. and one (1) round of 3.5 (HE). At same time as Amtracs were returning fire, troops bathin in river were taken under fire. Tanks attached to 2d Plt moved out to return fire. Loc house	S, F, M, Shov

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECTION _____ FROM _____

PLACE _____ TO _____

TIME IN	OUT	SERIAL NUMBER	DTG	FROM	TO	INFORMATION	ACTION TAKEN
						from which fire was rec'd. Fired at house with .50 cal and two (2) 90mm cannisters. House destroyed. Search by tanks revealed no bodies. Search secured at 1855. FRAG ORDER 10-65	S, F
2335		J-17	092030	S-3	S-2		
0020		J-18	092342	Dream	Senator	At 2335 Amtrac's rec'd 15 rounds of 60mm or 81mm mortar rds. 2/9 rpts rds came from Cam Ne (1) Coords (AT 990692). Confirmed to be 81mm mortars by Co "G". PG "G" OP rpts mortar fire from Cam Ne (1). Rec'd 2 rds S/A fire into pos. Several rds. S/A fire to direct right at river. ARVN fired four mortar rds.	S, F, Shov
0025		J-19	092337	BE-2	Sen-2		S, F, Shov
0030		J-20	100003	Smoke- room	Sen-3	At 092350 tanks requested medical evac of 10 WIA's. 2/9 dispatched one doctor, four corpsmen and one ambulance.	S, F, Shov
0035		J-21	092353	Sharp- Shooter	Senator	SITREP: Rec'd 20 rds of mortar fire from NW bank of river SW of our pos approx 10 WIA's. Complete SITREP to follow.	S, F, Shov
0112		J-22	100115	IT-3	Sen-3	Post #19 obs S/A fire approx 1400 yds north of pos. Three were tracer rds.	S, F, Shov
0255		J-23	100250	SmAm	Sen-3	Mortar fire was from north of river Coords (A ^u 984702). Previous rpt from "G" was erroneous. Two flashes were seen in front of tanks position.	S, F, Shov
0317		J-24	100317	IT-3	Sen-3	Post #6 heard 3 rifle shots. They were not incoming. About 500 meters out on Azimuth of 160 degrees.	S, F, Shov
0455		J-25	100450	WgnM-3	Sen-3	AZ - center area - 3200 MAG, 2900 MAG SW edge of tank park - 4100 MAG, 4200 MAG. Time 2355-2400. Frags & tail section to be forwarded to 12thMar. 12 to 20 rds fired - Considered destruction mission rather than harrassment. 2 KIA's and 19 WIA's. Equip assessment. Tanks receiving S/A during mortar attack. AZ's & flashes obs indicate that mortars may have been fired from Cam Ne (5) & Cam Ne (1). Initial rds short & walked into sleeping area. Suspect to be observed by VC FC team. Full shell report to follow.	S, F, Shov
0600		J-26	100600			Journal Closed.	S, F

SECTION 8-2 FROM 100601

PLACE DANANG, RVN TO 110600

TIME IN	OUT	SERIAL NUMBER	DTG	FROM	TO	INFORMATION	ACTION TAKEN
0601		J-1	100601			Journal Opened.	
0840		J-2	100820	BB-2	Sen-2	"G" Co obs VC OP vic Coords (AT 988683). 6 VC with wpns	S, F, Shov
0930		J-3	100900	WM-2	Sen-2	3 m3n - 3 women - fired 5 rds 106 - No damage est. 2/12 FO w/"G" Co rpts obs gun flashes XXX 072355 Coords	S, F, Shov
						(AT 990682) & (982696). Mort rep indicates mort fired from two pos. Survey indic 30 craters & XXXXX 1 dud. Will attempt recover dud and mort frag.	
0930		J-4	100900	WM-2	Sen-2	MortRep	S, F, Shov
1200		J-5	101130	WM-2	Sen-2	Shellrep pertaining to Mort Attack.	S, F, Shov
1240		J-6	100600	IT-2	Sen-2	Patrol debriefs (16)	S, F, Shov
1300		J-7	101300	WM-2	Sen-2	Mort rpt & crater analysis	S, F
1348		J-8	101340	BB-2	Sen-2	"G" Co rpts snipers in woodline at Coords (AT 990688).	S, F
1507		J-9	101344	BB-3	Sen-3	Arty standing by to fire. One (1) WIA LCpl ANDERSON, V. K. 2110375 "G" Co 2/9. Hit in right shoulder went through the shoulder.	S, F
1509		J-10	101405	BB-2	Sen-2	"G" Co's Arty FO rpts four men obs with rifles at Coords (AT 986683). Arty preparing to fire. Firing for effect.	S, F, M, Shov
1510		J-11	101437	BB-2	Sen-2	Arty fired battery of 3 rds (HE). Good effect. S/F ceased.	S, F, Shov
1511		J-12	101440	BB-2	Sen-2	Arty fired battery of five rds (HE) at sniper in woodline.	S, F, Shov
1512		J-13	101440	BB-2	Sen-2	BB-6 rpts 3 rds of S/F from Duong Son (2). Calling for Arty	S, F, M, Shov
1630		J-14	101630	BB-2	Sen-2	Patrol debrief (1)	S, F, Shov
1646		J-15	101816	BB-2	Sen-2	Debriefing of Nguyen Dum Do.	S, F
	1830	J-16	101830	Sen-2	Shov, BB	Tk & "G" Co FO rpts 100 troops in open. Black & white uniforms armed with rifles Coords (AT 964675).	S, F, Shov
1900		J-17	101900	FSCC	Sen-3	Arty had excellent effect troops running. No arty drop 200 - arty cease fire - air strike.	S, F, Shov
1910		J-18	101900	HOA VANG	Sen-2	Agent rpts VC Co hiding Coords (AT 960675).	S, F, Shov
1910		J-19	101900	HOA VANG	Sen-2	Believer families meeting Cam Nan Pagoda Coords (BT 013705)	S, F, Shov
2150		J-20	101700	IT-2	Sen-2	Req we not shoot. "B" Co picked up 5 VCS at 1700 in 2d Plt line "B" Co picked up 1 VCS at 1720 in 1st Plt line. Down to HOA VANG Dist HQ. One man confessed that all were VCC. No weapons no uniform. LF type, 3 had ID. Caught when observing "B" Co's position.	S, F, Shov

PLACE _____ TO _____

[illegible]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECTION S-2 FROM 110601PLACE DANANG, RVN TO 120600

TIME IN	OUT	SERIAL NUMBER	DIG	FROM	TO	INFORMATION	ACTION TAKEN
0601		J-1	110601			Journal Opened	
0758		J-2	110610	BB-3	Sen-3	Rec'd S/A fire from Duong Son (2&3). 1 ARVN WIA. Will forward full report.	S, F, Shov
0800		J-3	110550	BB-3	Sen-3	"G" Co moved into psn, heard beating on pans in Duong Son (2).	S, F, Shov
0801		J-4	110550	BB-3	Sen-3	VC LP spotted "G" Co and fired. "G" Co returned fire with M-79, also rec'd S/A fire from Duong Son (2), returned with M-60 & M-79	S, F, Shov
0805		J-5	110630	BB-3	Sen-3	"G" Co crossed LOD 110550 rec'd S/A fire from Duong Son (2). 110600 1 WIA, ARVN leg wound. 110605 rec'd fire from Duong Son (3). Ontos moving into psn to supt "G" Co. BB-6 moving OP to "G" Co former C.P. 3. Armed UH1E on station.	S, F, Shov
0811		J-6	110811	BB-3	Sen-3	"G" Co rpts 3d Plt has moved into Duong Son (2). Began clearing operation. Rec'd S/A fire from east side of hamlet.	S, F, Shov
0813		J-7	110605	BB-2	Sen-2	"G" Co at 0605 was receiving fire from Duong Son (3) in increasing volume. Will move Ontos down if possible.	S, F, Shov
0815		J-8	110640	BB-2	Sen-2	"G" Co at 0640 was receiving S/A fire from east side Duong Son (2).	S, F, Shov
0816		J-9	110656	BB-2	Sen-2	"G" Co obs people moving east from (BT 003672).	S, F
0817		J-10	110657	BB-2	Sen-2	"G" Co have 3 VCS pinned down in rice paddy, south of Duong Son (2).	S, F, Shov
0820		J-11	110720	Shov-2	Sen-2	At 102000 Hhev Duc, sub sector, rpts VC fired large amount S/A on Dist. HQ Coords (AT 935688).	S, F, Shov
1015		J-12	110834	BB-3	Sen-3	2d WIA from "G" was wounded in Duong Son (2).	S, F, Shov
1030		J-13	110955	BB-2	Sen-2	Rec'd 2 WIA casualties. S/F believed to have come from Duong Son (3).	S, F, Shov
1100		J-14	111032	BB-3	Sen-3	One WIA "G" Co. Hit in face by grenade.	S, F
1200		J-15	111050	BB-2	Sen-2	"H" informed by villagers that Duong Son (2) is mined and booby trapped. Also that the Comm trench is booby trapped and that there are 30 VC inside village. Giang Dong also has 20 VC and is booby trapped and mined.	S, F, Shov
1200		J-16	111120	BB-2	Sen-2	"G" will interrogate eleven villagers to find out about 30 VC in village.	S, F, Shov
1205		J-17	111130	BB-2	Sen-2	"G" have one VC picked up at Coords (AT 999675). ARVN Lt says he is a VC. He is being sent back to OP.	S, F, Shov

SECTION _____ FROM _____

PLACE _____ TO _____

TIME	IN	OUT	SERIAL NUMBER	DIG	FROM	TO	INFORMATION	ACTION TAKEN
1240			J-18	111530	IT-3	Sen-3	Patrol debriefs (2)	F, S
1306			J-19	111304	BB-2	Sen-2	RG "H" receiving S/F from Coords (BT 005674). Have one possible KIA.	S, F, Shov
1348			J-20	111330	BB-2	Sen-2	RG "G" rpts 1 VC KIA at Coords (AT 998673) on top of house	S, F, Shov
1400			J-21	111349	BB-3	Sen-3	house burning down. Ref: MSG 111304: Possible KIA confirmed.	S, F, Shov
1400			J-22	111352	BB-3	Sen-3	RG "H" rpts village secured. Still receiving S/A fire.	S, F
1401			J-23	111150	BB-2	Sen-2	Lt SHOEMAKER, "C" Co Engr WIA.	S, F, Shov
							Engr officer indicates Russian hand grenades being used on booby traps. Monofilament line attached to one mine as trip will-impossible to see. Entrances to center of vill from south has punji stakes all along embankment. RR rails laid across tracks at (AT 990670) as obstacle to vehicles; can be easily cleared. Virtually all gates have been booby trapped or mined.	
1407			J-24	081700	Seat	Senator	Patrol report.	S, F
1456			J-25	101630	IT-2	Sen-2	Patrol debrief (8)	S, F
1529			J-26	111523	BB-2	Sen-2	AT Bn rpts finding one (1) mortar dud Coords (AT 987711). EOD & crater analysis team notified by Sen-2.	S, F, Shov
1700			J-27	111540	Shov-2	Sen-2	Captured V ^u interrogation report.	S, F, Shov
1715			J-28	111527	BB-2	Sen-2	"G" Co have picked up one (1) confirmed VC and three (3) female sympathizers at Duong Son (2) Coords (AT 994678). VCC at ITT, sympathizers at HOA VANG District HQ	S, F, Shov
1800			J-29	111630	SR-2	Sen-24	SR rptd 8-10 men carrying boxes down to river at Coords (AT 993698). 1630 the boxes were picked up by 3 men in a small boat and carried downriver.	Shov, S, F
1845			J-30	111825	BB-2	Sen-2	One man, 3 women captured Duong Son (3) by Ontos attached to "G" Co, Coords (AT 996672). ARVN state man to be confirmed VC; women VC sympathizers. Man turned over to ITT; women to HOA VANG.	S, F
1900			J-31	111630	IT-2	Sen-2	VCS picked up Coords (BT 072709) and taken to HOA VANG District HQ.	S, F
1955			J-32	112400	S-3	S-2	SITREP #34	S, F
2025			J-33	112150	IT-3	Sen-3	6 VCS picked up by "B" Co during afternoon of 11th in vic Man Quam (142). Picked up by recommendation of HOA VANG.	S, F

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PLACE _____ TO _____

[illegible]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

REC N S-2 FROM 120601

PLACE DANANG, RVN 130600

TIME	OUT	SERIAL NUMBER	DATE	FROM	TO	INFORMATION	ACTION TAKEN
0601		J-1	120601			Journal Opened	
0840		J-2	120700	BB-2	Sen-2	"G" Co rpts women from Duong Son (3) rpt 10-12 VC staying in village. Night of 11-12 Aug 100 MF VC manned trench line Duong Son. 3 VC left early morning 12 August.	S,F,Shov
0940		J-3	120928	S-D-6	PS-29	Recon has 4 VCS. Will turn over to "G" Co.	S,F,Shov
1000		J-4	120840	BB-2	Sen-2	ARVN Intel agent with Co "H" rpts 1 VC Co. 1 Mort Plt with 60mm Mort & 57mm RR Yen Ne (2). Qua Giang booby trapped.	S,F,Shov
1100		J-5	11 Aug	Shov-2	Sen-2	Wing G-2 rpts 2 UH-13 rec'd S/A fire Duong Son (3).	S,F,Shov
1328		J-6	121055	S-D	PS-29	4 VCS previous rpt not VC.	S,F,Shov
		J-7	121116	BB-3	Sen-3	One WIA from Co G, SE corner of Duong Son (2) Coords (AT 991679) tree line. Gunshot wounds.	S,F,Shov
1328		J-8	121325	BB-2	Sen-2	"H" Co rpts destroying food cache at Coords (BT 002679).	S,F,Shov
1510		J-9	121500	BB-2	Sen-2	Obs 20-35 people in small house to the right, 1000 meters from position Coords (AT 978703).	S,F,Shov
1550		J-10	121545	HOA VANG	Sen-2	Popular forces sending patrol to check house at (AT 978703)	S,F,Shov
1640		J-11	121600	BB-2	Sen-2	Report of mortars fired at "G" Co.	S,F
1645		J-12	111645	IT-2	Sen-2	Patrol debrief.	S,F
1800		J-13	121720	HvyFist	Sen-3	SR & HvyFist has a 30 man patrol out to check two houses vic (At 985703) where people were seen carrying boxes this afternoon.	S,F,Shov
1805		J-14	121725	Rdwd	IndShark	Req for helo MED EVAC for 1 WIA.	S,F,Shov
1810		J-15	121730	S-D-6	PS-29	Rec'd 2 rds S/F at (AT 987668). Going after them as of 121730.	S,F,Shov
1810		J-16	121755	BB-2	Sen-2	One VC running NW Coords (AT 986667) wearing white pajamas white hat at 121730. He was carrying a rifle.	S,F,Shov
1845		J-17	121828	BB-2	Sen-2	15 to 20 villagers moving north carrying belongings at (At 985665). Indicates possibility of VC in area.	S,FShov
1855		J-18	121850	BB-2	Sen-2	Five rds S/F from Coords (AT 991692). Fired two M-79 rds and small arms.	S,F,Shov
2000		J-19	121930	S-D-6	PS-29	S/F to immediate front. Returned fire.	S,F
2005		J-20	121930	IT-3	Sen-3	"B" Co rpts one WIA at Coords (BT 075693). 10-15 round burst of A/W suspected to be BAR.	S,F
2030		J-21	122000	BB-2	Sen-2	"H" Co rec'd 15 rounds at Coords (BT 004672).	S,F
2213		J-22	122135	BB-3	Sen-3	"G" Co rpts seven unidentified personnel moving north at Coords (BT 003667).	S,F

2

SECTION S-2 FROM B 0601
 PLACE DANANG, RVN TO 140600

TIME IN	OUT	SERIAL NUMBER	DTG	FROM	TO	INFORMATION	ACTION TAKEN
0601		J-1	130601			Journal Opened.	
1100		J-2	130815	Shov-2	Sen-2	Barber who works for 3d MTBn states that Amtracs next in line to be hit by mortar fire.	S, F
1105		J-3	130953	Dream-3	Sen-3	0900 noticed increase of field workers 250m north of psn	S, F, Shov
1105		J-4	131055	BB-2	Sen-2	Apprehended 3 of them taking notes.	
1110		J-5	12 Aug	Scat	Sen-2	Whiskey-6 rpt on crater analysis of incoming rds of 11 Aug.	S, F, Shov
1705		J-6	131545	BB-2	Sen-2	Patrol report of 12 August. BB-6 rpts 50-60 people have left Cam Ne (2) Coords (AT 998688) carrying clothing, a pig, and household belongings. Headed in a southern direction.	S, F, Shov
1707		J-7	131545	BB-2	Sen-2	"G" Co rpts Viet language on "G" Co radio frequency, with periodical U.S. alphabet designations.	S, F, Shov
1717		J-8	131608	IT-2	Sen-2	U/I Viet male, a resident of Nam hamlet (vic Marble Mtn) rpts Nam villagers were warned by MF VC's to move out of village, MF VC told villagers that they would attack Marine psns at (BT 071701) and that Marines in retaliation would bomb Nam village. Atk to take place within 2 or 3 days. MF VC plt is from Quang Tri Province, now presently camped in vic of Vien Dong. Uniforms: khaki shirts khaki shorts. When MF VC atks they will have 50-100 local guerrillas (Main force VC strength 1 plt), including 3 AR's. Reliability: UNK.	S, F, M, Shov
1720		J-9	131637	Shov-2	Sen-2	DSS rec'd from Hieu Duc District Chief a rpt that VC Bn loc at (AT 946623) is moving to (AT 934684). Rated F-6.	S, F, Shov, M
1755		J-10	131755	PG-14A	Sen	Gun psn at (AT 988679). Stationary 400 meters west Duong Son (4) will not mark. Req strafing and rocket run ASAP. Chart #6658 IV, 1701. Heading 207 degrees.	S, F, Shov
2030		J-11	131805	BB-2	Sen-2	"F" Co rec'd 2 rds S/F from Cam Ne #1. Time 121750.	S, F
2031		J-12	131805	BB-2	Sen-2	"G" Co rec'd 2 rds from Duong Son (2). Time 121750.	S, F
2032		J-13	131755	BB-3	Sen-3	"G" Co has 1 WIA from S/F at 1750 in left arm. Notified MED EVAC. 1817 at Coords (AT 991677).	S, F, Shov
2034		J-14	131900	IT-2	Sen-2	Two VCS were apprehended at (BT 052087) in front of B-1-9 at 122300H. Delivered to Hoa Vang 131745. Were observing CP area. Had ID cards.	S, F, Shov
2040		J-15	131935	SR FO	FSCC	100 VC's in open (AT 971692).	S, F, Shov

SECTION _____ FROM _____

PLACE _____ TO _____

TIME IN	OUT	SERIAL NUMBER	DTG	FROM	TO	INFORMATION	ACTION TAKEN
2041		J-16	132015	IT-2	Sen-2	RM-B rpts obs 10 VC with wpns vic (Bt 069685). VC taken under MG fire by tnks attached to patrol. VC's were obs running about 100 meters away. 1 VC was hit and was obs being carried away. 2 VCS were picked up at 131800 in same vic. While VC's were being evac in LVT one Marine guard in LVT had accidental discharge, wounding 2 marines and two VC's. VCS now on way to IT.	S,F,Shov
2045		J-17	130001	S-3	S-2	SITREP #36	S,F
2048		J-18	121119	IT-2	Sen-2	Patrol debriefs.	S,F
2104		J-19	132055	BB-2	Sen-2	"G" Co rpts Viet yelling and screaming in Duong Son (3).	S,F,Shov
2133		J-20	132133	BB-2	Sen-2	Interpreter with "G" Co went into Duong Son (3) to investigate noise. VC's told villagers that VC's will attack Marine's pen within day or two. Want villagers to follow and pick up all useful items.	S,F,Shov
2134		J-21	132130	Dream-3	Sen-3	Rec'd gas attack at 2115.	S,F,Shov
2155		J-22	132155	Dream-3	Sen-2	Rec'd one round. CS gas, hit 25 yards outside barbed wire perimeter. Came from Phong Le Bac (BT 002714). Hand thrown.	S,F,Shov
2159		J-23	131900	IT-2	Sen-2	Info of two VCS.	S,F,Shov
2250		J-24	132215	BB-2	Sen-2	TPS-21 picked up six (6) people moving from Coords (AT 985675) toward RR tracks. Fired 106's. 106's on trgt.	S,F,Shov
0230		J-25	140035	Shov-2	Sen-2	Two grps people sighted by AO approx 1700, 13 Aug, 50 people each grp at Coords (AT 968655) and (AT 959654).	S,F,BB
0235		J-26	14 0023	BB-3	Sen-3	Hueys rpt flashes from Cam Ne (3).	S,F,Shov
0300		J-27	132350	BB-2	Sen-2	"G" rec'd 1 60mm Mort round between TPS-21 pen and "G" CP at Coords (AT 990676).	S,F,Shov
0301		J-28	231610	BB	Sen-3	Resupply chopper fired on from (AT 983682). Sqd sent out to loc sniper. 1715 sqd pinned down by A/W. One WIA.	S,F,Shov
0302		J-29	132354	BB-2	Sen-2	"G" obs 2-3 people moving around bunker vic (AT 986673). Fired 106. Est 2 VC KIA.	S,F,Shov
0305		J-30	132346	BB-2	Sen-2	TPS-21 picked 8-10 people in graveyard vic (AT 984676). Fired 106. Est 6-8 WIA.	S,F,Shov
0310		J-31	132340	BB-3	Sen-3	"G" rpts 81 Morts covered target area effectively. FO rpts results UNK.	S,F,Shov

PLACE _____ TO _____

[illegible]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECTION 3-2 FROM 140601PLACE DANANG, RVN TO 150600

TIME IN	OUT	SERIAL NUMBER	DTG	FROM	TO	INFORMATION	ACTION TAKEN
0601		J-1	140601			Journal Opened.	
1300		J-2	140930	IT-2	Sen-2	RWB-2 rpts 1 Viet woman VCS wounded Coords (BT 040682)	S,F,Shov
1315		J-3	141300	IT-2	Sen-2	RWB-2 security patrol rpts obs 1 Viet civilian Coords (BT 040682) at 140930H. Viet ran when patrol apprehended.	S,F,Shov
						PF with patrol called twice to halt. When Viet failed to halt, patrol fired warning shot, Viet still failed to halt	
						and patrol fired to hit. Viet was female and was wounded in leg. Picked up as VCS, evac thru MED to C&C.	
1600		J-4	131130	III MAF	III MAF	Challenge and Password.	S,F,Dis
1700		J-5	141750	Shov-2	Sen-2	3d Engr rpts seeing 1 Cauc & 1 Negro moving between 3d Engr & 12thMar area Coords (AT 963765).	S,F,BB,IT
1805		J-7	141800	BB-3	Sen-3	"G" Co daylight patrol returned with negative results.	S,F
2030		J-8	141840	BB-2	Sen-2	"F" Co rec'd 2 rds of S/A fire from (AT 989691).	S,F
2035		J-9	140900	Recon	Sen-2	Patrol report.	S,F
2046		J-10	141800	BB-2	Sen-2	Rpt of people moving (AT 967678).	S,F
2105		J-11	142040	Dream-3	Sen-3	Explosion in Phong Le Bac (BT 003716). S/A fire, explosion sounded like grenade.	S,F,Shov
2110		J-12	140001	Sen-3	Sen-2	SITREP #37	S,F
2150		J-13	142130	BB-2	Sen-2	OP rpts receiving 3-4 rds of A/W fire from vic Coords (AT 999713) also explosion larger than grenade. No casualties. "G" Co sending interpreter, 3 ARVN and 2 Marines to 1st Plt's CP Coords (AT 992678). 1 VC squad is crawling up to 1st Plt lines. Interpreter, ARVN and Marines will try to pinpoint VC's and fire M79. Yelling going on in Qua Giang village (BT 002669). Yelling is saying "MARINES MUST LEAVE VIETNAM".	S,F,Shov
2200		J-14	142132	SR-3	Sen-3	Rec'd 2 rds S/F from direct front.	S,F
2235		J-15	142235	Hoa Vang	Sen-2	1 KIA & 2 WIA (civilians) at Binh Thai (BT 005725). KIA was hamlet chief, 8 VC's ambushed with .45 calibre MG & grenades. 2 WIA's in BAS of 2/9.	S,F,Shov
2345		J-16	142305	IT-3	Sen-3	Post #2 rpts 3 rds heard about 400 meters out and 100° Az. Also Post #4 & 5 rpts one round .50 cal. went N. parallel to post. One tracer round was obs 1,000 meters to right front of Post #22. Round was outgoing.	S,F,Shov

SECTION _____ FROM _____

PLACE _____ TO _____

[illegible]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED



SECTION S-2 FROM 150601PLACE DANANG, RVN TO 160600

TIME IN	OUT	SERIAL NUMBER	DTG	FROM	TO	INFORMATION	ACTION TAKEN
0601		J-1	150601			Journal Opened.	
0915		J-2	150905	S-D-2	Sen-2	Dream-2 rpts 50 civilians standing in open (AT 987712).	S, F, Shov
0930		J-3	150915	HOA VANG	Sen-2	No acty. Time obs 150900H Hoa Vang rpts one of the Viet wounded in ambush area rptd 142100H has died.	S, F, Shov
0935		J-4	150925	S-1BD	PS-29	Saw 2 Amtracs by river at (BT 064703). One appeared to have hit a land mine and is on fire.	S, F, Shov
0945		J-5	150940	S-2-D	PS-29	Rec'd one round at (BT 045743). Made landing and apprehended 3 VCS.	S, F, Shov
1010		J-6	151005	S-1-D	PS-29	LVT hit a mine. Moved about 30 feet and hit another mine. No one got out of LVT. There were secondary explosions inside. Possibly ammunition.	S, F, Shov
1030		J-7	151022	S-1-D	PS-29	LVT hit mine. Flames shot 30 feet in air. 3 Frndly got out of LVT. Explosions inside LVT. 3 Frndlys slightly injured but are OK.	S, F, Shov
1230		J-8	151710	BB-2	Sen-3	ARVN 81's firing from Mieu Dong into (AT 015665). BB feels there should be some sort of liaison made prior to their firing.	S, F, Shov
1231		J-9	151230	IT-3	Sen-3	LVT hit mine at (BT 063697). Mine was electrically detonated. 2 boards with contacts and wire found. Assumed when LVT went over board contact was made and activated mine.	S, F, Shov
1240		J-10	151000	Crowd-2	Sen-2	INTSUM #58	S, F
1245		J-11	132200	IT-2	Sen-2	Patrol debriefs (7).	S, F
1259		J-12	151257	BB-3	Sen-3	"H" Co rpts that at flood gates (BT 004673) civilians are running around and being shot at by VC's. ARVN loc at (BT 015677) were firing at VC toward (BT 005660). "H" Co fired 5 rounds S/A into VC sniper pen at (BT 004673). Obs to continue. Will not fire unless we have a confirmed target.	S, F, Shov
1510		J-12	151455	IT-2	SEN-2	IT has one (1) VC, WIA at 150900 at coord. BT058703, one (1) VCS at 150400 at coord. BT005688, one (1) VCS at 150700	

JOURNAL

SECTION _____ FROM _____

TO 160600 PLACE _____

TIME IN	OUT	DTG	FROM	TO	SERIAL NUMBER	INFORMATION	ACTION TAKEN
					082703		
					J-13	at BT0036 and one (1) VCS at 150745 at BT081708.	J,S,Shov
1710		151630	Dream 2	SEN-2	J-14	Rpt. approx. 75 Vietnamese standing around at AT987712.	J,S,Shove
1711		151645	IT-2	Sen-2	J-15	RWB has one (1) VCS captured at BT014725; Name NGUYEN BA, Age, 18 Turned over to HOA VANG Dist Hq.	J,S,Shove
1715		151705	BB-2	Sen-2	J-16	Intell man (ARVN) with "H" Co, rpts. village of LE SON (1) AT982661 is suppose to have one (1) VC Co w/two (2) mortar platoons, with four 60mm mortars, two (2) 57mm RR. Mortars loc vic (AT 984667). Village of An Trach (1) and La Bong (2) (AT 9666) has one (1) VC Co Qua Giang has One (1) VC Co commanded by Nguyen Thanh.	S,F,Shov
1717		150900	BB-2	Sen-2	J-17	Patrol debriefs.	S,F
2215		151822	Dream-2	Sen-2	J-18	Dream's CP rec'd five (5) rds of S/A fire from direction of Phong Le Bac village. No casualties. Will continue to obs to locate snipers position.	S,F,Shov BB
2216		151845	BB-3	Sen-3	J-19	"F" Co-6 rpts between 1800-1820 "F" Co Coords (AT 991689), one sniper (AT 990686). 3 snipers (AT 990694), one sniper. These five (5) snipers fired total of eight (8) rounds in "F" Co position. "F" Co returned approx 50 rds and 5 WP 3.5 rds. No USMC casualties No enemy casualties noted.	S,F,Shov
2217		151932	BB-6	BB-3	J-20	Rpts a large fire fight around the village of Coman (BT 028692). S/A and mortar rounds being used.	S,F,Shov IT
2220		152105	IT-2	Sen-2	J-21	Rpts firefight occurred in IT-B area, vic Coords (BT 037688) and (BT 041690). Could not estimate VC strength. Fire came from north and west of position. 11 VC bodies obs being dragged off. Time of fight: 151910-152000. DTG: 152150: from RWB-6 to IT-3 to Sen-3 2 WIA's: Evac at 2000. Taken under heavy fire from 1910-1950. Fire was automatic, semi automatic and single. 14 81 HE fell 250 meters	S,F,Shov

PAGE 2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

10

SECTION _____ FROM _____

PLACE _____ TO _____

TIME IN	OUT	SERIAL NUMBER	DTG	FROM	TO	INFORMATION	ACTION TAKEN
						in front of RWB lines. DTG: 152011 from IT-3 to Sen-3 B-3 & B-2 under heavy S/A fire since 1910. 2 WIA's being Evac. by Helo. 14 rds of 81's (HE) and 6 rds of 90mm expended. Fire still in 3d Plt area.	
2250		J-22	151920	Sen-6	BB-6	Provide security for Engr raft loc RR bridge. Effect immed.	S, F
2251		J-23	151210	Scat	Senator	Patrol report	S, F
2252		J-24	152115	IT-2	Sen-2	RMD-1 captured one (1) WCS at 153150 Coords (BT 014725). Name: Nguyen Ba Hat; Age 18; had no ID card, turned over to Hoa Vang District HQ 151605.	S, F, Shv
2255		J-25	152230	Shov-2	Sen-2	Hoa Vang Dist agent rpts VC knows Marines stay at bunker in La Bong Coords (A 980670). 4 nights guerr from Tong Son have placed mines Coords (AT 980680) (AT 990680). (AT 980670), (AT 990670) will attack USMC positions in future. VC used RR ties and rails to cover tunnels. This materiel rpta Coords (AT 993685)	BB, IT, S, F
2251		J-26	152220	BB-3	Sen-3	"H" 2/9, 152115H, rpts 3 rds incoming (S/A) (BT 002678). from Qua Giang, Sniper scope trying to locate where sniper is.	S, F, Shov
1000		J-27	160600	BB-2	Sen-2	INISUM for period 150601H to 160600H	S, F
0600		J-28	160600	9thMar		INISUM #38 drafted	
0600		J-29	160600			JOURNAL CLOSED	S, F

SECTION S-2 FROM 160601

PLACE DANANG, RVN TO 170600

TIME IN	OUT	SERIAL NUMBER	DTG	FROM	TO	INFORMATION	ACTION TAKEN
0601		J-1	160601			Journal Opened.	
1040		J-2	161035	IT-3	Sen-3	Sniper fired at tanks moving NW on Hwy #1 loc Coords (AT 996744). No damage. No casualties.	S, F, Shov
	1340	J-3	161315	Sen-2	Shov-2	Lost ID card. PFC NUMMERER, C. E. 2092012	S, F, Shov
1900		J-4	161620	Polish	PS-3	CP locations.	S, F
1901		J-5	160700	BB-2	Sen-2	Patrol debriefs.	S, F
1905		J-6	160001	S-3	S-2	SITREP #39.	S, F
1906		J-7	161800	IT-2	Sen-2	VC Bn moved to Hoa Lan village Coords (BT 050670)-(BT 050680)-(BT 040670). Strength 300. Wpns- 81's & BAR's.	S, F, Shov
1915		J-8	161905	IT-2	Sen-2	RM-B has picked up 11 VCS.	S, F, Shov
1925		J-9	161800	Shov-2	Sen-2	Incident rpt at PISG water point.	S, F, BB
1930		J-10	161930	BB-3	Sen-3	"F" LP is only patrol going out tonight.	S, F
2001		J-11	161954	Polish-3	Sen-3	Heard siren 800 meters, south of 3/9's CP. Blast lasted about 50-60 seconds.	S, F, Shov
2030		J-12	161945	IT-2	Sen-2	IT "C" FO rpts suspect mortar position Coords (AT 984663)	S, F, Shov BB
2110		J-13	162042	IT-2	Sen-2	2 VCS picked up in front of 1/9's CP.	S, F, Shov
2111		J-14	162100	Hoa Cam	Sen-3	1 VC Co came to La Chau vill (AT 954673) from 1200 to 2045. Fully equipped. Also have one (1) 60mm mortar, one .30 cal MG, and 3 BAR's. Co Cmdr Thanh.	S, F, Shov
2115		J-15	162048	IT-3	Sen-3	RWD-2 captured 1 VCS at 1935, a 2nd VCS at 2005. Taken to Hoa Vang Dist HQ.	S, F, Shov
2200		J-16	162019	BB-2	Sen-2	AN/TPS-21 has sighted target 203 degrees from their pan (AT 974703). Group sizeable and congregating at Coords (AT 983676). Believe an attempt to set in mortars.	S, F, Shov
2205		J-17	162110	Hoa Vang	Sen-2	Coofds (BT 010701) est 10 guerr fired S/A fire on PF at 162110.	S, F, Shov
2210		J-18	162140	BB-2	Sen-2	"G" Co rpts receiving 6 rds of S/A S/F from (AT 989691)	S, F, Shov
2215		J-19	162100	IT-2	Sen-2	Poss 1 KIA & 1 WIA, VC.	S, F, Shov
						VC's captured by 1/9: Name, Nguyen Mot, Age 65. Captured 161950 35m NE of 1/9's CP. Name: Le Van Do, Age 15. Captured 162010 750 meters NE of 1/9's CP. Turned over to Hoa Vang.	

PLACE _____ TO _____

[illegible]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECTION _____ FROM _____
 PLACE _____ ^{S-2} TO _____ 170601

TIME IN	OUT	SERIAL NUMBER	DTG	FROM	TO	INFORMATION	LOCATION TAKEN
		J-1	170601			JOURNAL OPENED	
0615		J-2	170615	BB-3	Sen-3	"H"Co. sweep of TEN-263	
1120		J-3	171048	HOA VANG Dist.	Sen-2	HOA VANG rpts. that VC's play volleyball with Marines in day time; then use info gained to attack Marine's pos. at night.	J, S
1200		J-4	171145	IT-2	Sen-2	One VC taken 162230 at coords. (BT071681)	J, S, Shove
1210		J-5	171130	IT-2	Sen-2	Explosive charge found vic. (BT063697). Two 155 shells, lbs. of explosives w/Comm wire and batteries attached.	J, S
1310		J-6	171215	BB-2	Sen-2	"H"Co. rec'd 5 rds. small arms sniper fire from a house at coords. (AT983687) Fired one (1) 3.5 rd. (100) into house. N. father firing.	4-8 J, S, Shove
1340		J-7	171000	GROUND-2	SEN-2	INTSUN #60	
1200		J-8	161915	FERT-2	SEN-2	Patrol reports	J, S
1525		J-9	171520	FOUPO's Btry.	SEN-2	Sixteen (16) persons dressed in black and white, observed at coords. (AT987702).	J, S
1700		J-10	171640	FERT-3	SEN-3	One sniper rec'd to left of Post #21	J, S, Shove
1735		J-11	171648	BB-2	SEN-2	"H"Co receiving heavy sniper fire from CAM NE (2) at coord. (AT984677). Also sniper fire from (AT984687).	J, S, Shove
1745		J-12	171650	Shove-2	SEN-2	At 1643-2030, 30MAR captured POW's who are at ITT. During interrogation POW's mentioned 604 and 603 regt.	J, S, Shove
1745		J-13	171707	FERT-2	SEN-2	At 1540 "H"Co. rec'd sniper fire from coord. (BT010774).	J, S, Shove
1900		J-14	171800	Shove-2	Sen-2	Recon patrol will provide more info. Infer rec'd from PFC COOK, HMM 361 who was told by 10-11 year old boy of attack on Air Base.	J, S, Shove

SECTION 3-2 FROM 170601

PLACE BANANG, NVN TO 170600

TIME IN	OUT	SERIAL NUMBER	DTG	FROM	TO	INFORMATION	ACTION TAKEN
1905	J-15	171741	HOA VANG Dist. HQ	SEN-2		Maj. JACKSON: Dist agents rpt VG Main Force Bn. hiding at coords. (AT984692)	BB, IT, FIB J, S, Shove
1910	J-16	171803	FERT-3	SEN-3		Rpt of activity at post #19, 20, 15	J, S, Shove
1912	J-17	172400	SEN-3	SEN-2		SITREP #40	J, S
1955	J-18	171925	BANANG SS	ALLEY		Rpt of one (1) VC Co., at coords. (AT975665) w/60mm Mort. 81mm Mort. and 125 men. Also One (1) VC Co., of 120 men, at AT985668)	J, S, Shove
2035	J-19	172019	IT-2	SEN-2		PG-2B at 1900 spotted two (2) VC's entering house. at c o r d s. (AT983693). VC's were armed.	J, S, Shove
2037	J-20	172015	IT-2	SEN-2		One (1) VC captured at 171500 at coords. (AT025745).	J, S, Shove
2040	J-21	172040	HOA VANG Dist HQ.	SEN-2		One (1) VC captured at 171430 corrd. (BT012671)	J, S, Shove
2043	J-22	172030	IT-2	SEN-2		One (1) VC Co., moved from c o r d s. (AT956643) to coords. (AT965633). Commanded by NGUYEN DOA. Wpns of unit UNK. REF: MSG rpt. of 16 people at c o r d s. (AT967702) at 171525.	J, S, Shove
2130	J-23	172020	IT-2	SEN-2		Patrol found all normal until reaching YEM BAC (1) coord. (AT984202), hamlet contains eight (8) houses all were deserted.	J, S, Shove
2135	J-24	172043	SEN-3	SHOVE-2		"A" Co., patrol checked house at coords. (AT017707). Found four (4) men and three (3) women inside house.	J, S, Shove
2105	J-25	172150	Civil Affairs O	SEN-2		Air strike on CAM NE (2) coords. (AT980688), fear to six buildings burning. Air Strike on CAM NE (6) coords (AT974684), no observation.	J, S, Shove
2210	J-26	172005	FERT-3	SEN-3		During liaison visit, w/Capt HOA, a phone call caused Capt HOA to become very upset. Capt. HOA stated many civilians were leaving HOA YAN, coords. (AT984767) at this time Also stated "many VC's come".	BB, IT, SR, IF J, S, Shove,
						Post #15 rpt receiving 15 rds. of 81mm Mort. coord (AT995757. FERT-3 evaluate fire as outgoing 155 fire.	

SECTION S-2 FROM 170601

PLACE DANANG, RVN TO 180600

TIME IN	OUT	SERIAL NUMBER	DTG	FROM SEN D-1111	TO	INFORMATION	ACTION TAKEN
0150		J-27	172220		SEN-3	Civilians are moving from coords. (AT990730) & (AT990720) ARVN are moving armored vehicles into area.	J, C, Shove
0155		J-28	172255	FERT-2	SEN-2	Post #8 rpts two (2) VC's came through wire	J, S, Shove
0200		J-29	172255	3ACIT	SEN-2	Trains of VC'S documents reveals VC have planted mines in three places along river, vic. coords. (BT029691) MANHAM	HF, Dream J, S, Shove IT, [redacted]
0202		J-30	180050	FERT-2	SEN-2	Two (2) VC MIA found on barbed wire. Will be left there in hopes others will try to remove them.	J, S, Shove
0205		J-31	180038	SEN-3	SEN-2	Rpt attempted probe at Air Field and Ammo dump. Numerous sightings. Approx. 10 men probed Ammo dump.	J, S, Shove
0230		J-32	180220	FERT-2	SEN-2	Wrap of firefight at A/F	S, F, Shove
0355		J-33	180305	IT-2	SEN-2	Follow up on mine found by 1/9	S, J, Shove
0400		J-34	180315	FERT-2	SEN-2	"K" Co. rpts firefight at Post #19. Est 5 VC coords. (BT004226)	
0400		J-35	180250	FERT-2	SEN-2	K-p2 came under fire near CP/2. low marines wounded.	S, J.
0455		J-36	180440	FERT-3	SEN-3		
0515		J-37	180515	SEN-2	SEN	INTSUM # 40 drafted.	
0600		J-38	180600	SEN-2	SEN	JOURNAL CLOSED	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

(10)

SECTION 8-2 FROM 180601PLACE DANANG, RVN TO 190600

TIME IN	OUT	SERIAL NUMBER	DTG	FROM	TO	INFORMATION	ACTION TAKEN
0601		J-1	180601			Journal Opened.	
0700		J-2	180618	BB-5	Sen-3	Report on OP observation.	S, F
0715		J-3	180706	BB-2	Sen-2	"H" Co has picked up one VCS; waiting for LVT to pick them up.	S, F
0745		J-4	180725	BB-3	Senator	BB SITREP.	S, F
0930		J-5	180920	BB-2	Sen-2	LVT NO. 1 headed towards bridge with Recon and prisoners.	S, F
0935		J-6	180920	BB-2	Sen-2	"F" rptd two men wounded by mine at (AT 993687).	S, F, Show
0940		J-7	180915	BB-3	Sen-3	AT 180820 "H" rec'd S/F from Coords (AT 962688). Returned	S, F, Show
0945		J-8	180930	HV HQ	Sen-2	fire with 3 rds of 3.5 WP.	S, F, Show
1000		J-9	180945	PS-2	PS-3A	Rpt from Hoa Vang on civilians along Highway #1.	S, F, Show
1010		J-10	180950	PG-Y	PG-6	Have 110 civilians at civ collecting point. Will keep until village is secured and it is safe to return.	S, F, Show
1130		J-11	181000	Fert-2	Sen-2	Have covered our area. No traps. Have 30 suspects. Bring- ing them to collection point.	S, F
1200		J-12	181000	Crowd-2	Sen-2	Patrol debriefs 3/9.	S, F
1350		J-13	181304	WM-2	Sen-2	INTSUM #61.	S, F, Show
1600		J-14	181530	HvyFist	Sen-2	WM rptd 2 people carrying large, bulky obj into house Coords (AT 997735). Approx 6 people inside house; 10 outsd.	S, F, Show
1730		J-15	181657	Scat-2-D	Sen-2	1530 obs 10 men carrying U/I obj from (AT 984704) running across rice paddy to vic (AT 982710) moving north.	S, F, Show
1815		J-16	181745	Shove-2	Sen-2	60 to 70 people (15 young men) cutting long poles vic (BT 066713). One man obs using his knife to make an old man pick up pole.	S, F, Show
1930		J-17	181535	Fert-3	Sen-2	I Corps rptd one VC Bn loc at (BT 0470) to (BT 0670).	S, F, Show
						Man with umbrella (southern part of A/F) cleared villagers out late yesterday afternoon. Same situation now occurring in vic of Post #8 (BT 022732). WP grenade went off in ammo dump (AT 998745). Poss rifle grenade. Pool of blood in front of Post #6.	
1940		J-18	181913	Shove-3	Sen-3	Rpt VC Co loc (AT 963674) and (AT 953644) on both sides of river.	S, F, BB
1941		J-19	181911	Fert-2	Sen-2	At 181830 post #14 rptd a man at Coords (AT 993755) was walking in area with microphone talking to people. Interpreter sent to investigate man had gone.	S, F, Show

SECTION _____ FROM _____

PLACE _____ TO _____

TIME IN	OUT	SERIAL NUMBER	DTG	FROM	TO	INFORMATION	ACTION TAKEN
1948		J-20	180001	Sen-3	Sen-2	SITREP #41.	S, F
1950		J-21	181915	Sen-1	Sen-2	95 civilians remain in CCP for evening. CCP perimeter security has marines integrated with PF soldiers. Security tied in with PG units on flank.	S, F, Shov BB, IT, Fert
2100		J-22	182050	BB-2	Sen-2	"H" Co rec'd one (1) rd of small arms fire from Yen Ne (4) Coords (AT 966675). No cas. Did not return fire.	S, F, Shov
2101		J-23	182101	Sen-3	Sen-2	Overlay of Police Sweep, 19 Aug 65.	S, F
2130		J-24	182110	Fert-2	Sen-2	Post #10 rpts lot of people making noise and leaving area.	S, F
2111		J-25	182010	Fert-2	Sen-2	At 182010 "C" Co rptd a veh drove into vic of sentry at (AT 996755) and put bright lights on. Woman got out of veh, went into house with box, and returned w/o box.	S, F, Shov
2150		J-26	182140	Shov-2	Sen-2	Rpt from MSS on movmt of VC trps to Marble Mtn.	S, F, BB, IT
2230		J-27	182130	HV HQ	Sen-2	Rpt from DSS on Dn of MF VC operating in vic (BT 005676).	S, F, Shov
0115		J-28	182200	HV HQ	Sen-2	A-1 rating of one (1) VC Co just moved into following Coords (AT 960656) (AT 960650) (AT 955650). Co commanded by Mr. Nam, Asst CO Nguyen Huu Thanh.	S, F, Shov BB, IT, Fert
0116		J-29	182250	BB-2	Sen-2	Total people picked up in today's opn - 51. PG-I-44; PG E-3; PG G-1, Recon-3. Six (6) suspects were developed.	S, F, Shov
0120		J-30	182205	IT-3	Sen-3	BM-B3 at Coords (BT 072698) rec'd what appeared to be one round of mortar fire, 50 m from their posn. No frndly cas.	S, F, Shov
0145		J-31	182210	Fert-2	Sen-2	SPOTREP 182120 - "L" Co.	S, F, Shov
0146		J-32	190015	Fert-2	Sen-2	SPOTREP 182210 - "K" Co	S, F, Shov
0150		J-33	182400	IT-2	Sen-2	Journal of 1/9	S, F
0200		J-34	190200	IT-3	Sen-3	Sighting of column movmt by OP	S, F
0300		J-35	190241	Shov-2	Sen-2	NADS Rpt rated C-6. The VC's have moved one (1) 102mm Gun to a place SE of Hai Van (AT 935915) pass and some 15 kilm from Danang A/ B. Plan to shell A/F and other strategic places of town of Danang 19Aug65.	S, F IT, Fert
0530		J-36	190530	9thMar		INTSUM #41 drafted.	
0600		J-37	190600			Journal Closed.	S, F

SECTION S-2 FROM 190601PLACE DANANG, RVN TO 200600

TIME IN	OUT	SERIAL NUMBER	DTG	FROM	TO	INFORMATION	ACTION TAKEN
0601	XXI	J-1	190601			Journal Opened.	
0603		J-2	190603			INTSUM #41 issued.	S,F
1130		J-3	191000	Crowd-2	Sen-2	INTSUM #62	S,F
1130		J-4	190948	BB-2	Sen-2	"E" rpts villagers in CAM NE (1) say 100 VC occupied village until 17 Aug. Armed with rifles.	S,F,Shov
2047		J-5	190945	BB-2	Sen-2	ARVN trps at Duong Son (1). Believe few VC still there.	S,F
2054		J-6	191302	BB-2	Sen-2	This Msg obtained by sign language. No interpreter. "G" Co rec'd s/f from CAM NE (3) (AT 964684). Returned fire and knocked sniper from tree. 5 Villagers retrieved body. Sqd to investigate.	Shov
2100		J-7	191057	BB-2	SSen-2	H-3 rec'd S/A sniper fire between Le Bong and Cam Ne (3) (AT 966680). No casualties.	S,F,Shov
2104		J-8	191531	IT-2	Sen-2	RW-B-3 Actual in Conf with Village Chief at 191531. VC equip with 60mm mortars, scheduled to hit RW-B CP tonight.	S,F,Shov
2109		J-9	191526	IT-2	Sen-2	Date not certain. 8 VCS picked up at (BT 046717) on RW-B-1 p.m. patrol. 7 dressed as Buddhist Monks.	S,F,Shov
2112		J-10		BB-2	Sen-2	Intelligence Information.	S,F,Shov
2117		J-11	191630	BB-2	Sen-2	Anti-Helo stakes (AT 993688). 50 VC in Cam Ne (2). Armed with S/A. Left before Marines encircled hamlet. Loc now Unk. Gates in Cam Ne (1), booby trapped with U.S. Frag grenades. Gates in western half Cam Ne (1) fortified with new barbed wire and bamboo. Newly dug trenchline (AT 985693) to (AT 986692).	S,F,Shov
2125		J-12	191715	BB-2	Sen-2	Helo rec'd A/W fire from (AT 973678). "H" Co fired one WP, 3.5 round into house from which fire came from.	S,F,Shov
2126		J-13	191818	Fert-2	Sen-2	At 1310 Post #2 rptd four (4) shots fired from woodline.	S,F,Shov
2126		J-14	191818	Fert-2	Sen-2	Gathering of people at (BT 003730).	S,F,Shov
2137		J-15	191855	Fert-2	Sen-2	Ref: Mag 181818: Gathering of people was caused by a "COW DIED".	S,F,Shov
2140		J-16	191836	Fert-2	Sen-2	Post #17 rpts 20 people carrying hvy boxes. Unk number people carrying rifles (BT 000765).	S,F,Shov
2142		J-17	191905	BB-2	Sen-2	"H" Co rec'd S/A fire from house (AT 972680). Returned fire with 3.5 WP round. Destroyed house.	S,F,Shov
2145		J-18	191800	Sen-3	Sen-2	SITREP #42.	S,F

PLACE _____ TO _____

2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

⑩

SECTION S-2 FROM 200601PLACE DANANG, RVN TO 210600

TIME IN	OUT	SERIAL NUMBER	DTG	FROM	TO	INFORMATION	ACTION TAKEN
0601		J-1	200601			Journal Opened.	
0825		J-2	200819	ROSS	Sunrise	FO-Tks obs 15 Viet (AT 991686).	S,F,Shov
0945		J-3	200900	BB-2	Sen-2	"P" Co woman VCS picked up Cam Ne (1).	S,F,Shov
1030		J-4	201020	Fert-3	Sen-3	7 VCS picked up.	S,F,Shov
1245		J-5	201130	Shov-2	Sen-2	Source: 23dAEGroup, AF. Sighted 6-8 people digging into both sides of RR embankment vic (AT 990640) & (BT 993608).	S,F,BB IT,Fert
1315		J-6	201312	BB-3	Sen-3	At least 15 holes, one is 8'x2'. "D" Co rpts 2 WIA's as result of booby traps, grenade type, at (AT 963688).	S,F,Shov
1346		J-7	201345	BB-2	Sen-2	"P" Co has dispatched one USMC & 7 ARVN to investigate congregation of 60 people at (AT 968685).	S,F,Shov
1700		J-8	201400	Fert-2	Sen-2	Patrol debriefs.	S,F
1850		J-9	202400	Sen-3	Sen-2	SITREP #43.	S,F
1930		J-10	201930	Shov-2	Sen-2	Rpt from Maj ANGELO on RF Co 591 afternoon patrol.	S,F
2040		J-11	202019	IT-3	Sen-3	RM-B-2 hit by S/A fire and 2 BAR's. Returned fire with S/A plus 5 rds 90mm. Coords (BT 044692).	S,F,Shov
2015		J-12	202000	BB-2	Sen-2	1 Corps rpts VC unit of Unk size and strength at (AT 970676) (AT 980670) (AT 980688). Expected to hit USMC and	S,F,Shov IT,HF,MT
2050		J-13	202045	BB-2	Sen-2	Hoa Cam. No time given. "G" rec'd approx 10 rds S/F from (BT 00157045).	Tks,LVT's S,F,Shov
2200		J-14	202145	Crowd-2	Sen-2	L.O. Squire rpts VC MF unit equip w/two claymore mines & standard inf wpns moved into position (AT 956628) 2 Plt. (AT 950630) 1 Co. (AT 943671) 1 Sqd. 81 morts number Unk Coords (AT 955625).	BB,IT,S,F RF,SR, Drean
2250		J-15	202240	BB-2	Sen-2	"H" spotted mvmt in front of lines (BT 007656). Reacted with S/ A fire and one frag grenade. Mvmt ceased..	S,F,Shov
2310		J-16	202300	Shov-2	Sen-2	Crowd TFS-21 spotted 6-8 man target (AT 97576835).	S,F,BB
2315		J-17	202250	BB-2	Sen-2	"H" spotted mvmt (BT 006676). Reacted with S/A fire, two frag grenades, 2 M-79 rds.	S,F,Shov
2330		J-18	202300	BB-2	Sen-2	From Whiskey to FSCC. Rec'd S/A fire. Unable to count rds Direction of fire-SSW. Believed to be coming from Yen No-2.	S,F,Shov
2335		J-19	202145	Coords	(BT 1070)	Moment 102 sighted line of small craft forming definite arrow towards A/F.	BB,Fert,S F
0015		J-20	210005	Shov-2	Sen-2	Rpt of results of interrogation of 2 VC's apprehended by RF units vic (BT 085715).	S,F,BB,IT

SECTION _____ FROM _____

PLACE _____ TO _____

[illegible]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

10

SECTION S-2 FROM 210601
PLACE DANANG, RVN TO 220600

TIME IN	OUT	SERIAL NUMBER	DTG	FROM	TO	INFORMATION	ACTION TAKEN
0601		J-1	210601			Journal Opened.	S,F
0602		J-2	210602	Sen-2	Shov-2	INTSUM #43 issued.	S,F,Shov
1030		J-3	211000	Crowd-2	Sen-2	INTSUM #64 received.	S,F
1303		J-4	211303	IT-3	Sen-3	SITREP ## of RMB-3 patrol.	S,F,Shov
1400		J-5	210100	Fert-2	Sen-2	Patrol debriefs.	S,F
1730		J-6	211653	BB-2	Sen-2	"F" involved in firefight at (AT 970679). One KIA hit with S/A fire in eye.	S,F,Shov
1731		J-7	211305	BB-2	Sen-2	Patrol report - 3d Plt "F" Co.	S,F
1735		J-8	211632	Fert-2	Sen-2	Post #8 rpts unusual decrease in amount of dogs last 24-36 hours. Village at (AT 998735) where action took place.	S,F,Shov
1800		J-9	211740	BB-2	Sen-2	Woman putting grenade into tracks of bulldozer (#906693). Woman was never found.	S,F,Shov
1925		J-10	211925	Sen-3	Sen-2	SITREP #43.	S,F
1947		J-11	211947	BB-3	Sen-3	1 WIA from "E" at 211900H at (AT 968685).	S,F
1947		J-12	211943	BB-6	Sen-3	1st Plt. "F" Co rec'd 2 WIA's while sweeping Yen Ne (4).	S,F,Shov
2010		J-13	211947	Dream-2	Sen-2	7 VCS picked up. Gates bobby trapped. Group of civilians approx 15 sighted crossing into dump Coords (AT 997722). People carrying large boxes.	S,F,Shov
2045		J-14	212011	BB-2	Sen-2	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX "E" Co rec'd S/A fire from Le Dong (3) (AT 963678). Returned fire with S/A and A/W. No casualties.	S,F,Shov
2150		J-15	212150	BB-2	Sen-2	"F" Co dest 3 Russ friction-type grenades.	S,F,Shov
2205		J-16	212200	BB-2	Sen-2	"F" Co rec S/F Cam Ne (4). Demo in progress.	S,F,Shov
0550		J-17	220550	Sen-2		INTSUM #44 drafted.	S,F
0600		J-18	220600			Journal Closed.	S,F

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECTION S-2 FROM 220601PLACE DANANG, RVN TO 230600

TIME IN	OUT	SERIAL NUMBER	DTG	FROM	TO	INFORMATION	ACTION TAKEN
0601		J-1	220601	Sen-2		Journal Opened.	S, F
	0605	J-2	220605	Sen-2	Shov-2	INTSUM #44 issued.	S, F
	1000	J-3	221000	Sen-2	Shov-2	AO Req for IT sub.	S, F
1630		J-4	221000	Crowd-2	Sen-2	INTSUM #65.	S, F
1631		J-5	221130	RWB-6	Sen-3	F8U crash at Coords (BT 047702).	S, F
1631		J-6	221130	BB-2	Sen-2	Trenchline and dugouts, booby trap destroyed at (AT963675).	S, F, Shov
1632		J-7	221315	Shov-2	Sen-2	Marked minefield at (AT 962685).	S, F, BB
						Quang Nam Province rpts VC organizing guerrilla training course (AT 945594). Fifteen day cycle beginning in Aug. Training day begins 1600.	S, F, Shov
1633		J-8	221435	BB-2	Sen-2	Viet Civilian are leaving Cam Ne (2) (AT 991688).	S, F, Shov
1634		J-9	221453	BB-2	Sen-2	Four (4) women captured by Comm Section with 300 feet of wire. Had no ID card. Turned over to Hoa Vang Dist HQ.	S, F, Shov
						Name: Tran Lien, Nguyen Trong, Nguyen Khan, Nguyen Nghe	
1635		J-10	221545	BB-2	Sen-2	"F" Co captured one (1) old man, one (1) woman and one (1) child at Cam Ne (4) (AT 975695). Turned over to Hoa Vang.	S, F, Shov
1640		J-11	221600	BB-2	Sen-2	Rpt of Co "F" opns in Cam Ne (4).	S, F
1645		J-12	221645	IT-2	Sen-2	Lt GILSTRAP rpts encounter with Negro dressed in MC uniform, had ID card w/Pvt Williams. Refused to give unit he was from. Headed SW from dump to MT.	S, F, Shov
1700		J-13	221300	BB-2	Sen-2	Patrol debriefing rpt.	S, F
2010		J-14	222010	Hoa Vang	Sen-2	VC Co Loc (BT 013640) Commanded by Pham Trong.	S, F, Shov
2230		J-15	221930	Shov-2	Sen-2	DSS rpts 150 VC's moving from Coords (BT 050710) to (BT 042722). Mission to mortar Danang, DSS comment: Possibly true, probably Special Works Co 515.	S, F, BB
0030		J-16	230030	BB-2	Sen-2	"E" Co rpts trip wire at Bo Ban (AT 957684). Wire was not there during previous daylight patrol.	S, F, Shov
0200		J-17	230145	Bert-3	Sen-3	Post #17 rpts six men came up to fence but truck lights scared them away (BT 001764).	S, F
0230		J-18	221800	PG-24	PS-Baily	Loc 105 rds (AT 983672). Requested EOD.	S, F, Shov
0415		J-19	230354	Fert-3	Sen-3	OP 19 and patrol at OP 19 came under S/A fire.	S, F, Shov
0530		J-20	230445	Fert-3	Sen-3	SpotRep KIL0 Co.	S, F, Shov
0545		J-21	230545	IT-3	Sen-2	Journal submitted.	S, F
0600		J-22	230600	Senator		INTSUM #45 drafted.	S
0600		J-23	230600			Journal Closed.	S, F

SECTION S-2 FROM 230601PLACE DANANG, RVN TO 240600

TIME IN	OUT	SERIAL NUMBER	DTG	FROM	TO	INFORMATION	ACTION TAKEN
0601	0605	J-1 J-2	230601 230605	Sen-2	Shov-2	Journal Opened. INTSUM #45 issued.	S,F S,F
0935		J-3	230830	BB-3	Sen-2	PFC Walter J. Simmer 0351, M&S Co Flames, 2/9. Shot in left arm. Bullet came out right side KIA M-14 wound.	S,F,Shov
1055		J-4	231045	BB-2	Sen-2	"E" Co patrol fired on 3 VC (AT 960683). VC headed west.	S,F,Shov
1115		J-5	231045	BB-2	Sen-2	"E" Co captured 1 VCS (AT 959679).	S,F,Shov
1355		J-6	231000	Crowd-2	Sen-2	INTSUM #69.	S,F,Shov
1400		J-7	231140	BB-2	Sen-2	VCS apprehended by Co H in Duong Son (3) w/o ID card.	S,F,Shov
1405		J-8	231337	BB-3	Senator	"E" Co rec'd WIA 231321 at (A ⁺ 960685).	S,F,Shov
1407		J-9	231310	BB-3	Sen-3	"E"-6 susp minefield (A ⁺ 958683). Also susp wpns cache south of above Coords.	S,F,Shov
1450		J-10	231440	Dream-2	Sen-2	Village security check of Phong Le Bac rpts approx 15 VC living in village.	S,F
1520		J-11	231515	BB-2	Sen-2	"F" patrol picked up 3 susp people Cam Ne (2). Two women one man.	S,F
1700		J-12	220800	BB	Senator	After Action rpt 2-65.	S,F
1951		J-13	231535	IT-3	Sen-3	RWB-3 found grenade type booby trap (BT 055716).	S,F,Shov
1952		J-14	231945	BB-3	Sen-3	1 WIA resulted from hand-illumination grenade going off while holding.	S,F
2230		J-15	232100	IT-2	Sen-2	2 VCS picked up (BT 055711) and (BT 050711). Turned into Hoa Vang 231200H.	S,F,Shov
		J-16		IT-3	Sen-3	RW sending out a combat patrol to check on some people sighted in rice paddies.	S,F,Shov
2235		J-17	232004	S-1-D	PS-29	Orderly rpts S/A fire at CP #4.	S,F,Shov
2300		J-18	232105	BB-3	Sen-3	"F" Co rec'd S/F from a house at (A ⁺ 976677).	S,F,Shov
2305		J-19	232140	IT-3	Sen-3	RWA-2 rec'd A/W fire from (BT 043688). Returned fire with approx 10 rds S/A fire and one 90mm.	S,F,Shov
2340		J-20	232305	BB-2	Sen-2	"H" has one casualty on patrol. Injured on booby trap Coords (BT 005670).	S,F,Shov
0100		J-21	240100	BB-2	Sen-2	Ref Mag 232305: Man w/WP burns is dead. Bullet hole also.	S,F,Shov
0530		J-22	240530	BB-2	Sen-2	Summary of enemy activity.	S,F
0545		J-23	240545	IT-2	Sen-2	Journal submitted.	S,F
0600		J-24	240600	9thMar		INTSUM #46 drafted.	
0600		J-25	240600			Journal Closed.	S,F

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECTION S-2 FROM 240601PLACE DANANG, RVN TO 250600

TIME IN	OUT	SERIAL NUMBER	DTG	FROM	TO	INFORMATION	ACTION TAKEN
0601		J-1	240601			Journal Opened.	
0715		J-2	240635	BB-3	Sen-3	Two WIA not due to enemy acty.	S, F
0930		J-3	240845	BB-2	Sen-2	Helo Recon rec'd fire Coords (AT 9964).	S, F, Shov
0925		J-4	240910	PS-3A	PS-3	Rect Eng vil Tan Hanh (AT 995655).	S, F
1030		J-5	241025	Sen-3	Shov-3	SITREP VC Co Vic (AT 990663) to (AT 987663).	S, F, Shov
1110		J-6	241020	Sen-2	Sen-3	Vill Duong Son (1) rpt 11 VC hiding in caves. "H" Co and	S, F, Shov
						PF cond search.	
1150		J-7	241150	BB-3	Sen-3	Recon elem cond river search fire fight at (AT 957680).	S, F, Shov
1423		J-8	241420	PS-3A	PS	W.B. secured Obj A 3dbn (ARVN) advance on Obj Eng En	S, F
						unit of Unk size.	
1425		J-9	241425			Possible guerrilla acty.	S, F
1420		J-10	241445	MCB-9	MCB-9S-2	M.P. rec'd S/A fire Marble Mtn area.	S, F, Shov
1700		J-11	242400	Senator	Shove	9thMar SITREP #47.	S, F
1830		J-12	16 Aug	Shov-2	Sen-2	NAD rpt 600 man VC Bn mov from (AT 998631) to Khai Dong	S, F, BB, IT
	1845	J-13	241845	Sen-2	Shov-2	Village. Dist HQ rpts VC HQ Diem Ban sector Loc Quang Ban (3).	S, F, BB, IT
	1845	J-14	241845	Sen-2	Shov-2	Coords (AT 992620). Phong Le Vill Chief rpts VC may attempt mining BB MSR.	S, F, BB, IT
1820		J-15	241820	BB-3	Sen-3	"E" Co rec'd 10 rds S/F Coords (AT 961679).	S, F, Shov
1902		J-16	241902	S-1-D	PS-29	S-1-D rpts A/ W fire Coords (BT 085700).	S, F, Shov
1920		J-17	241920	S-D	PS-3	S-D rpts acty (BT 084698) and Mort.	S, F, Shov
1925		J-18	241925	S-1-D	PS-29	S-1-D rpts obsv 2 ARVN deserters.	S, F, Shov
1935		J-19	241935	S-1-D	PS-29	Obsv 20 VC operat 2000 meters SE position.	S, F, Shov
2015		J-20	242010	IT-3	Sen-3	"C" Co CP rec'd 3 incoming Grenades.	S, F, Shov
2030		J-21	242017	BB-2	Sen-2	"R" Co rpts S/A fire and screaming Yen Ne (4).	S, F, Shov
2031		J-22	242034	S-1-D	PS-29	Rpts illum vic (BT 076698) 10 min dura.	S, F, Shov
2015		J-23	242015	PS-3A	PS	SITREP (ARVN operation).	S, F
2050		J-24	242015	Fert-3	Sen-3	SPOT RPT.	S, F
2130		J-25	242125	IT-3	Sen-3	2nd Plt in firefight. Incoming S/A from (AT 985735). One	S, F, Shov
						auto wpn, 3 rifles.	
0530		J-26	250530	BB-2	Sen-2	Summary of enemy acty.	S, F
0535		J-27	250535	IT-2	Sen-2	Journal submitted.	S, F
0545		J-28	250545			INTSUM #47 drafted.	
0600		J-29	250600			Journal Closed.	S, F

SECTION S-2 FROM 250601PLACE DANANG, RVN TO 260600

TIME IN	SERIAL OUT	NUMBER	DTG	FROM	TO	INFORMATION	ACTION TAKEN
0601	0830	J-1	250601			Journal Opened.	
		J-2	250830	Sen-2	Shov-2	INTSUM #47 submitted.	S,F
0845		J-3	250200	BB-3	Sen-3	"G" Bravo patrol picked up 8 indigenous persons vic 002722	S,F
0900		J-4	250730	IT-3	Sen-3	RWB-Xray destroyed 2 tunnels; picked up 2 VCS.	S,F,Shov
0930		J-5	250900	IT-3	Sen-3	Bravo AO rptd receiving one rd S/A fire from (BT 079662)	S,F,Shov
1100		J-6	251007	RWB	Sen-3	RWB returning to CP with 13 VCS. Taken to Hoa Vang.	S,F,Shov
1245		J-7	251030	BB-2	Sen-2	One plt from "E" Co taken under S/A fire vic (AT 958682). Rec'd one WIA. Fire came from Bo Ban (AT 958686).	S,F,Shov
1247		J-8	251015	BB-3	Sen-3	"E" Co spotted spider trap at (AT 958679).	S,F
1252		J-9	251145	BB-2	Sen-2	"H" Co picked up 2 VCS Coords (BT 005676), Sent to Hoa Vang.	S,F,Shov
1305		J-10	251305	BB-2	Sen-2	Patrol debriefs.	S,F
1410		J-11	251030	BB-2	Sen-2	Patrol debriefs.	S,f
1430		J-12	251420	BB-2	Sen-2	8 Viet detained 250200 by "G" Co. Are PF soldiers.	S,F
1445		J-13	251442	BB-2	Sen-2	"F" Co receiving S/A sniper fire from (AT 967669).	S,F,Shov
1850		J-14	251850	BB-2	Sen-2	Overlay of bunkers, foxholes, & trenches.	S,F,Shov
1850		J-15	251850	BB-2	Sen-2	"F" Co patrol activities.	S,F,Shov
1840		J-16	250001	Sen-3	Sen-2	SITREP #48.	S,F
1845		J-17	251845	BB-2	Sen-2	1 VC apprehended by "F" Co at 251715 Coords (AT 969670). Le Duc Age-67. Turned into Hoa Vang.	S,F,Shov
1900		J-18	251900			Ref Msg: 251850: 7 VC WIA as result of returned fire.	S,F,Shov
2055		J-19	252005	BB-2	Sen-2	"H" Co heard movement in front of lines (BT 009676).	S,F,Shov
2230		J-20	252145	Sen-3	Shov-3	Rpt by ARVN MAJ. Large gathering to south, beating of pans. ARVN Lt at fort rpts VC due to attack Marble Mtn. with 60-100 VC's. Retaliation for burning Thuy Son.	S,F,Shov
2235		J-21	252200	BB-2	Sen-2	"E" Co rec'd short burst A/W fire from (BT 964686).	S,F,Shov
2240		J-22	252205	S-D-3	Senator	ARVN Co Cmdr at fort Marble Mtn rpts villagers have informed ARVN at fort that VC's are deployed around New Life hamlet (BT 088689) and (BT 086685).	S,F,Shov
0130		J-23	260105	BB-2	Sen-3	Bridge defensive PH rec'd sporadic rds S/F from (AT 996706).	S,F,Shov
0530		J-25	252400	IT-2	Sen-2	Journal submitted.	S,F
0545		J-26	260600	BB-2	Sen-2	Summary of Enemy acty.	S,F
0550		J-27	260545			INTSUM #48 drafted.	
0600		J-28	260600			Journal Closed.	S,F

S-2 260601
DANANG, RVN 270600

Time	Ref	Location	Source	Remarks	Notes
0601	J-1	260601		Journal Opened	S
0602	J-2	260602	Sen-2	INTSUM #48 issued.	S,F
0845	J-3	260840	PS LnO PS	Landed in eastern landing zone moving towards Obj 4, 3	S,F,Shov
				VC's fled north. No contact yet.	
0900	J-4	260858	PS LnO PS	Unit on left have captured 3 VC's weapons.	S,F,Shov
0956	J-5	260956	PS LnO PS	Unit w/PS LnO captured 2 wpns at Obj 4. Unit on left	S,F,Shov
				flank killed 4 VC's between Obj 1 and 2.	
1035	J-6	261035	PS LnO PS-3	2 VC KIA in vic Obj 5. Killed HUEY early this morning.	S,F,Shov
1040	J-7	261040	PS LnO PS-3	HUEY rpt VC north of Obj 5. Unit moving in that direction.	S,F
1105	J-8	261000	BB-3 Sen-3	"F" Co patrol rec'd S/A fire from Yen Ne (4) (AT 970682).	S,F
1205	J-9	251540	BB-2 Sen-2	Patrol debrief.	S,F
1250	J-10	251000	Crowd-2 Sen-2	INTSUM #68.	S,F
1416	J-11	261416	S-3-D PS-29	Four VCS apprehended by ARVN in vic (BT 079709). VCS say	S,F,Shov
				that about 100 VC's located in vic of burning village.	
1445	J-12	261445	HOA CAM Sen-2	Night of 25Aug, 3 or 4 VC's threw 3 or 4 grenades into	S,F,Shov
				training class vic (AT 972710). 2 ARVN KIA, 37 WIA.	
1500	J-13	261343	Muster-14 Sunrise	No targets in GS 9666 & 9665. Trenches at (AT 957650)	S,F,Shov
				and either trench or irrigation ditch along east bank	
				(AT 959655) to (AT 956625).	
1541	J-14	261541	HOA VANG Sen-2	All VCS were released except 3 who are being detained for	S,F,Shov
				more questioning.	
2000	J-15	261945	IT-3 Sen-3	Regards S/F rec'd Coords (BT 045687).	S,F,Shov
2010	J-16	261715	Sen-2 Shov-2	Usually reliable source rptd that Tran Tien VC Chief of	S,F,Shov
				Hoa Chau Vill, political cadre and Vill guerr are Loc in	
				Qua Giang (2) Coords (BT 003669).	
2115	J-17	260824	Shov-2 Sen-2	Agent rpts VC concentrating working parties. Number Unk.	S,F,Shov
				With litters vic (AT 872851) and (AT 878868).	
2130	J-18	262045	Shov-2 Sen-2	Binh Tai. Dist Chief rpts 4 VC fired at RF patrol at 1700S,	S,F,Shov
				vic (AT 933686). VC withdrew to vic (AT 920665). VC had one	
				A/W and 3 rifles.	
0025	J-19	270015	Shov-2 Sen-2	Switch to alternate sign & countersign.	S,F,Units
0030	J-20	262335	IT-2 Sen-2	Hand grenade thrown in Bn Supply area Coords (BT 024733).	S,F,Shov
				Cannister type. Was a dud.	

SECTION _____ FROM _____

PLACE _____ TO _____

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECTION 9-2 FROM 270601

PLACE DANANG, RVN TO 280600

TIME IN	SERIAL OUT	NUMBER	DTG	FROM	TO	INFORMATION	ACTION TAKEN
0601		J-1	270601			Journal Opened.	S, F
	0830	J-2	270830	Sen-2	Shov-2	INTSUM #49 issued.	S, F
0905		J-3	270840	BB-2	Sen-2	PG Golf rec'd sniper fire in Holo 12#2. Fire came from LoS, F, Shov	
0910		J-4	270900	IT-3	Sen-3	Beng (3) (AT 961679) HLZ (AT 968684). 1 WIA.	
						Patrol from Eng blew up a tunnel at BA TUNG area. Used	S, F, Shov
						C-4 charge. Secondary explosions tripped off booby traps	
						which hit house w/2 women and a boy. Boy seriously	
						wounded. All three at C and G.	
1000		J-5	271000	Crowd-2	Sen-2	INTSUM #70.	S, F
1220		J-6	271150	BB-3	Sen-3	One ARVN interpreter wounded in leg. Sniper fired from	S, F, Shov
						(A 971684). Truck chased sniper to CAM NE (6). Lost	
						sniper. Picked up old man in CAM NE (6), but he could	
						give no info on sniper.	
1600		J-7	271600	BB-2	Sen-2	"G" Co picked up two women in YEN NE (3). Women were from S, F, Shov	
1601		J-8	271245	BB-2	Sen-2	HOA DUC Dist. Turned into HOA VANG Dist HQ.	
1610		J-9	271600	BB-2	Sen-2	"F" Co rpt on Dist Police Chief visit to YEN NE (4) this	S, F, Shov
						morning. Results of.	
1611		J-10	271600	BB-2	Sen-2	"G" Co discovered new type man-trap (AT 980678). Refer	S, F, Shov
						J-9 for data on trap.	
1743		J-11	271740	S-3-D	FS-29	Panji foot traps booby trapped w/pressure release type	S, F, Shov
						device vic EO BAN (AT 957684).	
						ARVN Cmdr rpts one of his patrols burned the village of	S, F, Shov
						TAN LOU (AT 079705). They picked up 9 VCS, 3 females,	
						6 Males.	
1820		J-12	270001	Sen-3	Sen-2	SITREP #50	S, F
2000		J-13	271924	IT-3	Sen-3	SITREP 271919. RMA-1 patrol ambushed 3 armed VC. Fired	S, F, Shov
						40-50 rds. 1 VC appeared to be WIA. Lost contact. Coords	
						of action (BT 052692).	
2001		J-14	271800	Fert-3	Sen-3	SITREP #11	S, F
2011		J-15	271950	Dream-2	Sen-2	Sentry on Post #8 of LVT's rpts seeing light or candle in S, F, Shov	
2035		J-16	272014	BB-3	Sen-3	tomb at (AT 995715) PHONG LA BOC.	
						"H" Co rpts 6-8 mortar rds incoming from south of their	S, F, Shov
						position.	
2037		J-17	272030	IT-3	Sen-3	"C" Co receiving S/A fire from (BT 028690). Approx 10 VC, S, F, S	

SECTION FROM

PLACE _____ TO _____

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECTION 8-2 FROM 280601

PLACE DANANG, RVN TO 290600

TIME	SERIAL	IN	OUT	NUMBER	DTG	FROM	TO	INFORMATION	ACTION TAKEN
0601	J-1			280601				Journal Opened.	S
0935	J-2			280930		Crowd-2	Sen-2	1/3 Agent rpts (B-2) 35th Co replaced 341st Co at via (A, 884614). 35th Co Cmdr TAIHAN DINK THIEU.	S, F
1100	J-3			281000		Crowd-2	Sen-2	INTSUM #71	S, F
1400	J-4			281350		BB-3	Sen-3	"F" Co PAPA patrol rec'd S/A fire at (AT 980660) Jason(1)	S, F, Show
1910	J-5			281910		BB-2	Sen-2	"G" Co sighted two graves (AT 971674) which were marked with a circle approx 2' in diameter w/an "X" thru it. Hello panji stakes in CAM NE (3) (AT 967684) to (AT 967685)	S, F, Show
1945	J-6			281917		BB-2	Sen-2	"H" Co rpts rec'd 4 red auto fire from (AT 960683). Sent fire team to check.	S, F, Show
2015	J-7			281920		IT-2	Sen-2	Rpt of 7 VCS by IT Equip also. Turned over to IT 1600.	S, F, Show
2016	J-8			281952		BB-3	Sen-3	"G" Co receiving S/F from (AT 966677). Fire returned.	S, F, Show
2020	J-9			282015		BB-2	Sen-2	Rpt of 5 VCS captured by "H" Co. Turned over to IT 2015.	S, F, Show
2201	J-10			282115		BB-2	Sen-2	Patrol reports of "H" Co and "H" Co.	S, F, Show
2215	J-11			282110		BB-2	Sen-2	"F" Co rec'd 15 rds of S/F from IEN NE (2) (AT 981679). Returned fire w/S/A and 1-3.5 inch. No casual ties.	S, F, Show
0530	J-12			280001		BB-2	Sen-2	Summary of enemy activity.	S, F
0600	J-13			290600		Sen-2		Journal Closed.	S, F

SECTION S-2 FROM 290601

PLACE DANANG, RVN TO 300600

TIME IN	OUT	SERIAL NUMBER	DTG	FROM	TO	INFORMATION	ACTION TAKEN
0601		J-1	290601			Journal Opened.	S, F
0720		J-2	290720	IT-3	Sen-3	Have established POW, refugee point at (BT 082698).	S, F
0830		J-3	290830	IT	Sen	Initial contact made three VC killed one wpn captured, 3 VC captured.	S, F, Shov
0930		J-4	290925	IT-2	Sen-2	RW-B has about 250 civilians at Collecting Point. Also 10 VC with them.	S, F, Shov
0940		J-5	290924	SD	PS-29	SD has caught one VCS. Believe him to be VC.	S, F
1030		J-6	291025	WM	Sen-2	FO w/D Co rpts "D" Co rec'd 81mm in position.	S, F, Shov
1130		J-7	291127	IT-2	Sen-2	MEDEVAC request for 1 WIA.	S, F
1200		J-8	291145	BB-3	Sen-3	"G" Co rec'd 3 rds S/A fire from (AT 963685) to (AT 961684).	S, F, Shov
1230		J-9	281800	BB-2	Sen-2	Patrol debrief.	S, F
1440		J-10	291345	BB-2	Sen-2	"G" Co rpts Hele panji stakes Lec entire gS (AT 9668).	S, F, Shov
1505		J-11	282145	Shov-2	Sen-2	Approx 9' high. LO of HOI AN rpts 1 VC Bn, (AT 885717) probably H-41 Co,	S, F
1506		J-12	291440	SD	PS-29	1-60mm Mort, 5 AR's. CO PHAM DINH PHUEN.	S, F, Shov
1510		J-13	291445	BB-2	Sen-2	Killed one VC w/wpn. Bring wpn back.	S, F
1545		J-14	291545	PS	RW	"G" Co rec'd 2 to 3 rds S/F at (AT 955681), from (AT 955685).	S, F, Shov
						5 VC KIA confirmed, 8 Est WIA, 10 Est KIA, 8 VCS, 16 VCS.	S, F, Shov
						Final tally VC KIA-3 confirmed, Est 10 KIA, Est 8 WIA, VCS evacuated for further questioning - 20.	
1710		J-15	291707	BB-2	Sen-2	"H" Co captured 1 VCS in GIANG DONG (BT 006678). Will send to HOA VANG.	S, F, Shov
1720		J-16	291707	SD	PS	Final tally 3 VCS captured and 2 VCS KIA. Wpns captured turned into Scat.	S, F, Shov
2000		J-17	291730	BB-2	Sen-2	"G" Co rec'd S/F (AT 958685). 2 WIA.	S, F, Shov
2000		J-18	291915	IT-2	Sen-2	Wrapup of days operation.	S, F, Shov
2000		J-19	291845	IT-3	Sen-3	SPOPREP A Co rec'd 2 rds S/F Coords (BT 029720).	S, F, Shov
2045		J-20	292045	HOA VANG	Sen-2	Agent Rpt 1 Co VC mov to QUA GIANG.	S, F, Shov
2045		J-21	292045	HOA VANG	Sen-2	VC MP & guerr scattered vic LE SON & AN TRACH.	S, F, Shov
2110		J-22	292110	Senater	Shove	729 civilians processed, 300 rec'd medical aid.	S, F, Shov
2300		J-23	292253	BB-2	Sen-2	"H" Co patrol A-1 taken under fire at ambush sight from three directions. Could not pin point posn of enemy.	S, F, Shov
2345		J-24	292325	Shov-2	Sen-2	Hit by M-79, carbine and probably M-1. 30 Aug 65, 0930 there will be demonstration by students in DANANG. May last all week.	S, F, IT, BB HF, SR

PLACE _____ TO _____

[illegible]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED



SECTION 8-2 FROM 300601

PLACE DANANG, RVN TO 310600

TIME IN	SERIAL OUT	NUMBER	DTG	FROM	TO	INFORMATION	ACTION TAKEN
0601	J-1	300601				Journal Opened.	S, F
	0602	J-2	300602	Sen-2	Shov-2	INT SUM #53 issued.	S, F
0820	J-3	300750		BB-3	Sen-3	WG" has 1 WIA as a result of S/F Coords (AT 953679).	S, F, Shov
0920	J-4	300915		IT-2	Sen-2	"A" Co rpts 3 rds of 60mm Mort fire rec'd (BT 072700) at 0800. S, F	
						Investigation reveals not Morts but grenades. 2 frag. 1 Shov	
						energ. IT-2 has fragments of energ. Also found 2 Chinese	
						stick grenades same position.	
1155	J-5	301020		BB-2	Sen-2	BB-6 passes on Mag from CHARLIE CHAN. Our Intel man at	S, F, Shov
						CAM NE (1) & (6) has informed us of a Batt/Plt of VC's	
						in CAM NE (1) & (6). CO is HUYNH KHI. Setting in Morts	
						in base and around THACH BO. Had 81mm cannon. BB-2 rpts	
						Coords of THACH BO to close to friendly lines and no action	
						has been rptd this area.	
1015	J-6	301015		BB-2	Sen-2	WG" Co patrol rec'd undetermined amount S/A fire from	S, F, Shov
						(AT 953678). One USMC WIA. Patrol beafed up w/one sqd.	
						Patrol found 7.62mm cart, both live and expended. Another	
						patrol found 7.62mm cart at (AT 963678).	
1030	J-7	301030		BB-3	Sen-3	"W" Co patrol "TAPA" returned w/one VCS. Now questioning	S, F, Shov
						him.	
1120	J-8	300855		Shov-2	Sen-2	AO rpts rec'd 2 rds S/A fire in Halo vic (AT 953682).	S, F, BB
	1210	301210		Sen	BB	Crowd sending elements to vic THACH BO to assist in search.	S, F
						for rptd Mort position.	
1206	J-10	301046		IT-3	Sen-3	Rpt of BB-B actions.	S, F
1215	J-11	301215		Shov-2	Sen-2	OSI rpt info rec'd 28Aug65 from Viet Agency indicates 2 VC	S, F, BB, IT
						Co's will attack NAMMO Bridge (AT 930840) sometime prior	
						to 6 Sep 65.	
1730	J-12	301230		FG-6	PS	"W" Co rpts 10 pers departed QUA GIANG toward Highway #1	S, F, Shov
						Mostly farmers.	
1235	J-13	291400		BB-2	Sen-2	Patrol debrief.	S, F
1330	J-14	301330		IT-2	Sen-2	IT-B posn (BT 020662). Sweeping west.	S, F
1345	J-15	301345		IT-3	Sen-3	IT-B Halo Force decoyed by yellow smoke to incorrect LZ.	S, F, Shov
						approx 1000 meters N. of planned LZ. 1415 PS LNO rpts	
						yellow smoke dropped by HUEN's into LZ.	
1411	J-16	301335		Shov-2	Sen-2	ALO rpts Halo hit by S/A fire from about 20 VC's at 1010	S, F, BB
						from vic (AT 888708). Halo returned fire and Est 10 VC's	
						KIA & 10 VC's WIA.	

L

PLACE	TO
1. _____	_____
2. _____	_____
3. _____	_____
4. _____	_____
5. _____	_____
6. _____	_____
7. _____	_____
8. _____	_____
9. _____	_____
10. _____	_____
11. _____	_____
12. _____	_____
13. _____	_____
14. _____	_____
15. _____	_____
16. _____	_____
17. _____	_____
18. _____	_____
19. _____	_____
20. _____	_____
21. _____	_____
22. _____	_____
23. _____	_____
24. _____	_____
25. _____	_____
26. _____	_____
27. _____	_____
28. _____	_____
29. _____	_____
30. _____	_____
31. _____	_____
32. _____	_____
33. _____	_____
34. _____	_____
35. _____	_____
36. _____	_____
37. _____	_____
38. _____	_____
39. _____	_____
40. _____	_____
41. _____	_____
42. _____	_____
43. _____	_____
44. _____	_____
45. _____	_____
46. _____	_____
47. _____	_____
48. _____	_____
49. _____	_____
50. _____	_____
51. _____	_____
52. _____	_____
53. _____	_____
54. _____	_____
55. _____	_____
56. _____	_____
57. _____	_____
58. _____	_____
59. _____	_____
60. _____	_____
61. _____	_____
62. _____	_____
63. _____	_____
64. _____	_____
65. _____	_____
66. _____	_____
67. _____	_____
68. _____	_____
69. _____	_____
70. _____	_____
71. _____	_____
72. _____	_____
73. _____	_____
74. _____	_____
75. _____	_____
76. _____	_____
77. _____	_____
78. _____	_____
79. _____	_____
80. _____	_____
81. _____	_____
82. _____	_____
83. _____	_____
84. _____	_____
85. _____	_____
86. _____	_____
87. _____	_____
88. _____	_____
89. _____	_____
90. _____	_____
91. _____	_____
92. _____	_____
93. _____	_____
94. _____	_____
95. _____	_____
96. _____	_____
97. _____	_____
98. _____	_____
99. _____	_____
100. _____	_____

TIME IN	OUT	SERIAL NUMBER	DTG	FROM	TO	INFORMATION	ACTION TAKEN
1425		J-17	301420	HOA VANG	Sen-2	People's Action Team rpts 2 plts of VC's dressed in civ clothing hiding in YEN NE (L) (AT 9714677). Rated C-.	S, F, Shov BB
1630	1435	J-18 J-19	301435 301623	Sen-2 Shov-2	IT-2 Sen-2	Rpt of operation on 29Aug, request for. Rpt of MF Co Loc THANH AN (AT 837788). 80 men, equipt w/ 1-81mm Mort, 60mm Mort or both, CHICOM K-50's, M-1's, & French assault rifles. CO hides at (AT 842788) when Co leaves position. Plan to attack during monsoon. MF Co w/100 men Loc at (AT 8485). VC plt vic (AT 8769).	S, F, IT S, F, BB, IT
1640 1720		J-20 J-21	301540 301715	IT-2 IT-2	Sen-2 Sen-2	1 VCS picked up at (BT 80688) at 1000. Believed to be member of mortar plt. Turned in to HOA VANG.	S, F
1850		J-22	301845	IT-3	Sen-3	Rpt of search & destroy opn 29Aug. Total VCS for today's operation: 24.	S, F S, F
1900 1905		J-23 J-24	301000 302400	BB-2 Sen-3	Sen-2 Sen-2	Frag Order 19-65 SITREP #53	S, F S, F
2010 2020		J-25 J-26	292100 301400	Scat IT-2	Sen-2 Sen-2	Patrol report. Twenty-one VCS captured by 1/9.	S, F S, F
2021		J-27	302015	IT-2 Sen-2	Shov-2	Packet with important papers retrieved by B-1-9 at (BT 015663). Turned into Shov-2.	S, F
2050		J-28	301900	BB-2	Sen-2	"E" Plt rec'd S/A fire (BT 000740) also A/W fire from south. Returned fire w/S-A.	S, F, Shov
0530 0530		J-29 J-30	300530 310600	BB-2 BB-2	Sen-2 Sen-2	Summary of Enemy activity. Summary of enemy activity.	S, F S, F
0535 0545		J-31 J-32	310530 310545	IT-2	Sen-2	Journal submitted. INTSUM #2 draft.	S, F S, F
0600		J-33	310600			Journal Closed.	S

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECTION S-2 310601 Aug
FROM
DANANG, RVN TO 010600 Sep 65
PLACE

TIME IN	SERIAL NUMBER	DTG	FROM	TO	INFORMATION	ACTION TAKEN
0601	J-1	310601			Journal Opened.	S
0931	J-2	310930	Sen-2	Shov-2	INTSUM #52 issued	S, F
1000	J-3	310830	BB-2	Sen-2	"G" rec'd 1 WIA at (AT 958678) at 310800.	S, F, Shov
1050	J-4	311000	Monroe	Radiance	Weather forecast.	S, F
	J-5	311000	IT-3	Sen-3	BVA rec'd 8 rds S/F. S/A fire returned. Retrieved 1 cart- ridge belt, 2 CHICOM grenades, 3 full 9mm magazines.	S, F, Shov
1102	J-6	311102	BB-3	Sen-3	"G" rec'd 1 WIA at (AT 955678) from bobby trap.	S, F, Shov
1120	J-7	311120	IT-2	Sen-2	BVA captured 4 VCS. Village Chief identified one VCS as a VC, another two VCS. One cleared and released.	S, F, Shov
1210	J-8	311210	BB-2	Sen-2	Follow up Mag to 311102H. 0800 "G" rptd hvy S/A fire from (AT 956678). Deployed sqd. Rec'd one WIA from S/F in vic (AT 958678) at 1102H. Sqd still containing search for enemy sniper. One Marine WIA from mine.	S, F, Shov
1220	J-9	311210	BB-2	Sen-2	"G" rpts compl sweep of LA BONG (3) (AT 963677). Apprehen- ded ten suspicious persons, evas to Hoi Yang. Rec'd one round S/A fire. No casualties.	S, F, Shov
1230	J-10	311222	BB-2	Sen-2	Ten villagers being held by "G" say that several VC's left village when Marines came. VCs armed w/1-60mm Mort & MGs, wearing green uniforms like ARVN. Attitude of people hos- tile. Info likely to be false. Still rec S/F from LA BONG.	S, F, Shov
1255	J-11	311255	BB-3	Sen-3	"G" rec'd 1 KIA vic LA BONG (3) (AT 963677) at 1225. Re- sult of S/F. Fire came from LA CHAU (3) (AT 961676).	S, F, Shov
1250	J-12	311250	Shov-2	Sen-2	Crowd-2 rpts that an agent from HIEU DUC Dist rpts 1 HG VC Plt in Dist area. Coords unk. Armed w/6 claymore mines Mission to instruct local forces in mine operation.	S, F, Shov
1315	J-13	311105	IT-3	Sen-3	"G" Co rec'd 20 to 30 rds. A/W fire and S/A from 500m across water. 2 VC spotted at (BT 087670). Fire returned with S/A, 4-90mm HE.	S, F, Shov
1340	J-14	311330	BB-2	Sen-2	"G" Co layout on west side of LA CHAU (3) spotted 1 HG VCS, F, Shov w/rifle and hard hat. Fired, probably hit. Going out to find. 11420 - Checked area for body, could not find.	S, F, Shov
1300	J-15	311300	IT-3	Sen-3	RM Marble patrol spotted 15-20 VCS running due west at (BT 052675).	S, F, Shov
1410	J-16	311400	IT-2	Sen-2	Possible compromise of CHALLENGE & PASSWORD.	S, F, Shov

SECTION _____ FROM _____

PLACE _____ TO _____

TIME IN	OUT	SERIAL NUMBER	DTG	FROM	TO	INFORMATION	ACTION TAKEN
1535		J-17	311530	Shov-2	Sen-2	Change CHALLENGE & PASSWORD to Code #52.	S,F,BB,IT
1715		J-18	311430	BB-3	Sen-3	"G" has 1 WIA from booby trap at (AT 962678).	S,F,Shov
1720		J-19	311645	IT-2	Sen-2	Refer Mag 311315. Followup rpt on 2 rds 90mm which was SHOCKING on target.	S,F,Shov
1730		J-20	311640	IT-2	Sen-2	HOA HAI Vill Chief's rpt on 1/9's opn. Also requested security for rice crop to deny it to VC.	S,F,Shov
1830		J-21	311820	IT-2	Sen-2	3 VCS apprehended at (BT 077697), at 1025. Evac to ITT for investigation.	S,F,Shov
1840		J-22	311835	BB-2	Sen-2	VCS taken at 1700 -- 6 turned in to HOA VANG. 5 to ITT.	S,F,Shov
1920		J-23	311920	BB-2	Sen-2	"G" Co apprehended two VCS, one from AN TRACH, one from LA BONG (3). Turned over to HOA VANG.	S,F,Shov
1924		J-24	311900	IT-3	Sen-3	RWA (1) spotted two VC cross paddy. Fired & lost contact.	S,F
2000		J-25	312000	HOA VANG	Sen-2	Loc one tunnel and destroyed it.	S,F,Shov
						At 1715 HOA VANG Dist Chief rptd reliable source informed him that 1 VC Co & 100 Guerr are Loc vic (AT 8287) NW of NAM YEN w/mission to destroy bridge at (AT 928842) and	
						attack ESSO fuel oil tank vic (AT 936864).	
	2000	J-26	311715	Sen-2	Shov-2	HOA VANG Dist Chief rpts following as result of "H" Co	S,F,Shov
2105		J-27	312105	BB-2	Sen-2	opns on 29Aug. 7 VC LF Guerr KIA, 10 WIA vic QUA GIANG.	S,F,Shov
						"F" Co rpts ARVN had fire fight by Scol in Duong Sen (2).	S,F,Shov
2150		J-28	312150			ARVN rptd seeing 20 VC vic Scol house.	S,F,BB,IT
						1stCo 51st Bn Loc HIEU DUC Dist (AT 852716) 120 men, 70% speaking w/DRVN accent. Wear khaki, black rubber sandals	
						a cover of parachute material. Wpns: 1 MG, 1-81mm Mort,	
						5 A/R's, 40 SMG, rifle grenades.	
2200		J-29	310910	HOA VANG	Sen-2	Intelligent Serviceman's News.	S,F
2215		J-30	311719	Mohroe	Radiance	Conf for all S-2's 1030, 23Sep65, 3dMarDiv GP.	S,F
2206		J-31	312140	Fert-3	Sen-3	Rpt of 7 or 8 Viet dancing 175m left P-13.	S,F
0005		J-32	311800	BB-2	Sen-2	Ref rpt 57mm RB/search revealed Negative results.	S,F,Shov
0020		J-33	312350	BB-2	Sen-2	Obj w/blinking light obs vic Hill 327.	S,F,Shov
0115		J-34	010110	RWB FO	SR	FO w/D Co obs 30-40 VC Coords (BT 081689).	S,F,Shov
0200		J-35	010036	IT-3	Sen-3	RWA SITREP/A-2 Rec 10 rds S/F. No cas.	S,F,Shov
0200		J-36	010102	IT-3	Sen-3	RWA Co net has intruder.	S,F
0345		J-37	010328	BB-3	Sen-3	"G" patrol (AT 966675) rpts receiving S/A fire. Approx 5 Auto wpns, 7 rifles, from LA BON (2)(AT 968669). They are returning fire.	S,F,Shov

PLACE _____ TO _____

[illegible]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

1 AUGUST 65

JOURNAL FOR S-3 SECTION 9TH MARINES

TIME		JOURN NO	DTG	FROM	TO	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT					
0150		1	010140	I.T. 3	SEN-3	REACTION SQUAD SENT TO POST 8 & 9.
0245		2	010240	I.T. 3	SEN-3	POST #4 REFS ONE ROUND FIRED SOUNDED LIKE INCOMING.
0325		3	010325	BB-3	SEN-3	AMTRACS ARE FREE FROM MUD LOADING 2D PLT "BW" COMPANY AND RETURN TO AREA.
0445		4	010445	BB-3	SEN-3	PG "G" RECE'D 3 RDS OF S/F FROM SOUTH OF THEIR POSITION AND ONE ROUND FR NORTH
0452		5	010452	BB-2	SEN-2	RDS FIRED WERE FIRED FROM AMMO DUMP AREA
0528		6	010528	BB-6	SEN-3	ALL AMTRACS WERE FREE EXCEPT FOR ONE
0715		7	010715	SHOVE-3	SEN-3	WANTS FOLLOW UP INFO. FOR MEETING WITH GEN. AT 010730. CALLED BB-3
0730		8	010730	BB-3	SEN-3	REPORT THEY HAVE SIX PATROLS AROUND AIRFIELD LAST NIGHT.
0740		9	010740	BB-3	SEN-3	IN LAST NIGHT FIRE FIGHT AT 2320 NO VC BOBIES WERE RECOVERED.
0745		10	010745	BB-3	SEN-3	"H" COMPANY RECEIVING S/A FIRE FROM DUONG SON (2)
0830		11	010830	BB-3	SEN-3	I WIA "H" COMPANY AT 0810 AUTOMATIC WPN AT COORD 995684.
0921		12	010821	BB-3	SEN-3	A/F LOOK OUT FOR BLUE JEEP WITH BULLET HOLE IN WINDSHIELD.
0921		13	010921	BB-2	SEN-3	SQD SIZE PATROL SENT TO INVESTIGATE AREA VIC (AT 991695).
1053		14	011053	BB-6	SEN-6	REQ 81" TO FIRE HE AT 995680
1055		15	011055	SEN-2	SEN-3	INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY #23
1003		16	011003	ARVN	SEN-3	POSITIONS OF ARVN AS OF 2 AUG
1130		17	011130	PG-2	SEN-2	T.U MCCARTHY WHO RUNS CONSTRUCTION EQUIPMENT NEAR RLT-9 CAMP REFORMED
1150		18	011150	AIR O	SEN-3	RESULTS OF AIRSTRIKE 1 AUG 65
1145		19	011145	BB-2	BB-3	RECEIVING S/F FROM S.E. OF OUR FOXTROT POSITION COORD (039693).
1600		20	011600	2 DELTA	PS 2/9	SALUTE REPORT
1650		21	011650	2 DELTA	PS 2/9	3 VC WERE SPOTTED AIMING IN ON US, WE OPENED FIRE.
1708		22	011708	BB-3	SEN-3	A PLATOON WILL BE STAKED OUT IN DUONG SON (1) DURING HOURS OF DARKNESS BY 2/9
1724		23	011724	1/9	SEN-3	PATROL REPORT

DECLASSIFIED

748-11

DECLASSIFIED

1 AUGUST 65

JOURNAL FOR S-3 SECTION 9TH MARINES

TIME	JOURN		DTG	FROM	TO	ACTION
	IN	OUT				
1727		24	011727	1/9	SEN-3	REPORT ON WIA FROM 2/9
1730		25	011730	PG-2	PS 2/9	PFC L. F. KIRBY H&S CO 2/9 RPTS HIS WALLET WAS STOLEN.
1750		26	011750	HOA VANG	SEN-3	A "PF" PLT WILL BE STAKED ON RT 1A AT 002715 FROM NOW ON.
1752		27	011752	2/9	SEN-3	9 MAN PATROL NO CONTACT W/COMPANY. OUT OF AMMO. REQUEST CHOPPER.
1924		28	011924	BB-3	SEN-3	PATROL IS IN AREA WHERE THE ONE MARINE WAS LEFT BEHIND AND WILL LOOK FOR HIM.
1925		29	011925	PG-3	SEN-3	LIST OF DAYLIGHT PATROLS.
1927		30	011927	SEN-3	1/9	WARNING ORDER. ONE COMPANY REIN FOR SWEEP WITH LVT'S
1929		31	011929	BB-3	SEN-3	ONE WIA - LT RASKE WALT KC 2/9 WOUNDED IN FOOT FROM S/A FIRE.
1942		32	011942	BB-2	SEN-2	CAPT LING RPTS IN REGARDS TO EARLY MORNING S/F RECE'D BY "H" CO PATROL
1955		33	011955	BB-G	SEN-3	AT 011930 REC'D SHORT BURST A/WPNS FIRE
2000		34	012000	SEN-2	SHOVE	PICKED UP VCS VIC OF DUMP FRONT OF 9TH MAR CAMP.
2050		35	012050	BB-3	SEN-3	PFC BUKASIN HIT IN BODY AND NOW IS A WIA COORD 028668 QUA GIANG #1
2310		36	012310	BB-3	SEN-3	"F" COMPANY RECEIVING FIVE RDS INCOMING AT 042704.
2310		37	012310	BB-3	SEN-3	REC'D APPROX 8 RDS S/F FROM DUONG SON 2
2315		38	012315	HOA VANG	SEN-2	VC TO DEMONSTRATE ON 3AUG65 AT MY THI
2320		39	012320	BB-2	SEN-2	COMPANY "G" RPTS AT JUNCTION HWY 1A & 1 FLARES & PEOPLE MEETING
2345		40	012344	BB-3	SEN-3	five RDS REC'D BY "F" AT 042704
2346		41	012356	BB-2	SEN-2	REPORT PLT OF VC LOCATED VIC BT 055765

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

2 AUGUST 65

JOURNAL FOR S-3 SECTION 9TH MARINES

TIME		JOURN NO	DTG	FROM	TO	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT					
0214		1	020214	POST 10	SEN-3	POST 10 RPTS FLARES FROM BEHIND HOUSE 180 AZ FROM POST S,F
0830		2	020830	I.T.	SEN-2	A PATROL RETURNING 0310 DISCOVERED A CAMOUFLAGED FUNGE PIT COORD 996774 S,F
1000		3	021000	SEN-2	SEN-3	INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY #24 S,F
1344		4	011344			HELO VAC D-R VC 50 PASSENGERS 42 VC S,F
1445		5	011345	I.T. 3	SEN-3	ONE SQD IS BEING SENT TO INVESTIGATE A HOUSE THEY BELIEVE WAS USED BY SNIPERS S,F
1530		6	011530	BB-3	SEN-3	APPROX 021415 REC'D 2 RDS S/A A/T VIC COORD 9926914. S,F
1600		7	021600	BB-3	SEN-3	PG "F" AT APPROX 021435 REC'D 4 RDS S/F FROM COORD 036693 S,F
1600		8	021600	BB-3	SEN-3	"F" OBS TWO VC WITH WPNS VIC 036693. S,F
1810		9	021810	BB-3	SEN-3	REC'D FIRE AT 073722 S,F
1820		10	021820	BB-2	SEN-2	REC'D S/F COORD 990689(S,F
1815		11	021815			ONE S/A'S ROUND FROM VILLAGE 068698 S,F
1835		12	021835			info ON ENTRY NO. 11 S,F
1910		13	021910			F.O. TM HAS INFORMED 2 DELTA THAT THEY SPOTTED TWO MEN WALKING IN TREE LINE AT SAME POSITION. S,F
1915		14	021915			THE PEOPLE THAT WERE SIGHTED EARLIER MOVED INTO TREE LINES. S,F
	1400	15	021400	SEN-3	DIST	APPROVED GREEN SMOKE TO MARK FRONT LINE POSITIONS. S,F
2035		16	022035	I.T. 3	SEN-3	I.T. 3 OP LOCATED COORD 975705 S,F
2055		17	022055	HOA VANG	SEN-2	ARVN WILL BE CONDUCTING RIVER CROSSING TRAINING 3d AND 5TH DAY THIS MONTH. S,F
2230		18	022230	I.T. 3	SEN-3	POST 21 REC'D INCOMING S/A FIRE SET OFF ILLUM OBSERVED S,F
2300		19	022300	I.T. 3	SEN-3	FOLLOW UP REPORT ON POST 21 INCIDENT S,F
0005		20	020005	I.T. 3	SEN-3	POST #6 HEARD S/A FIRE AZ 185 AZ 500 METERS OUT, NO FLASH OBS S,F

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

3 AUGUST 65

JOURNAL FOR S-3 SECTION 9TH MARINES

TIME	JOURN	DTG	FROM	TO	ACTION
IN OUT	NO				TAKEN
0605	1	030105	BB-3	SEN-3	FIRE 81 ILLUMINATION
0603	2	030630	I.T. 3	SEN-3	MAN NEAR POST 10 SHOT TWICE
0635	3	030635	I.T. 3	SEN-3	MARINE SHOT TWICE IN CHEST AND BACK
0640	4	030640	I.T. 3	SEN-3	MARINE SHOT RETURNED TWO SHOTS
0525	5	030525	I.T. 3	SEN-3	PATROL REPORT
0700	6	030700	I.T. 3	SEN-3	MARINE EVACUATED TO C&C
0830	7	030830	RWX	SEN-3	AMTRACS HAVE SPLASHED
0840	8	030840	P.G.	SEN-3	P.G. OF RECEIVED ONE S/A FIRE 988690
0900	9	030900	P.G.	SEN-3	TWO HELICOPTER PASSING FROM N. TO S.
0940	10	030940	SEN-2	SEN-3	INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY #25
1019	11	030019	P.S. 3	SEN-3	HAVE REQ'D CLEARANCE TO FIRE
1021	12	031021	P.S. 3	SEN-3	HAVE REQUESTED AO OVER PAGOOA
1027	13	031027	P.S. 2	P.S.2A	VC UNIT ORDERED TO ASSEMBLE AT PAGOOA
1107	14	031107	I.T. 3	sen-3	DEPLOYED LOD AT 031100
11114	15	031114	I.T. 3	SEN-3	INITIAL ENEMY CONTACT MADE AT LOD
1121	16	031121	RW	PS	INITIAL CONTACT MADE IN VICINITY R FLANK
1133	17	031133	RW 14A	LS	PICKED UP COORD AT 970690 LZ SECURED
1200	18	031200	I.T. 3	SEN-3	RWD 300 METERS IN FRONT OF LOD
1210	19	031210	I.T. 3	SEN-3	RWD 400 METERS IN FRONT OF LOD NO CHNAGE
1200	20	031200	I.T. 3	SEN-3	S-3 2/9 REQUEST FLT OF ENGINEERS ATTACH
1235	21	031234	RWF	SEN-3	NO CHANGE SINCE LAST REPORT
1245	22	031245	RW	SEN-3	REQ PERMISSION TO FIRE 90MM AT BUNKER
1247	23	031247	RWF	SEN-3	NO CHNAGE SINCE LAST REPORT
1248	24	031248	SEN-3	RW	APPROVED IF REQUESTED BY REDWOOD 6
1305	25	031305	RWF	SEN-3	NO CHANGE IN "D" SITUATION
1342	26	031242	SHOVE-3	SEN-3	CALL MAJ BARRETT REGARDING VEHICLE
1347	27	031347	RW 14A	LS	HELICOPTER EVAC FOR PATERSON AT AMTRACS
1407	28	031407	DWD	SEN-3	WIA SSGT BRADFORD 1371950 TO BE EVAC
1415	29	031415	SHOVE-2	SEN-2	ONE VC GO EST 100 MEN ARMED W/60's
1334	30	031434	I.T. 3	SEN-3	NO CHANGE IN SITUATION
1504	31	031504	RW+	RW+	SITREP RWD PRESENT POS 500 METERS IN
1516	32	031516	RW 14A	LS	EMERG MED EVAC COORD AT 970690
1539	33	031539	I.T. 3	SEN-3	SITUATION SAME AT 1400
1547	34	031547	RW-6	PS-3	DELTA WILL WITHDRAW PRESENT POSI ASAP+
1550	35	031550	I.T. 3	SEN-3	ONE WIA. PUNJI TRAP
1551	36	031551	I.T. 3	SEN-3	SIT SAME TOTAL WIA'S IS THREE
1608	37	031608	I.T. 3	SEN-3	SITREP RWD NOW WITHDRAWING SUMMATION

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

3 AUGUST 65

JOURNAL FOR S-3 SECTION 9TH MARINES

TIME		JOURN NO	DTG	FROM	TO		ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT						
1617		38	031617	I.T. 3	SEN-3	AMBUSH SITES FOR 042100H	S,F
1636		39	031636	BB-2	SEN-3	IN REGARDS TO MSG 031556	S,F

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

4 AUGUST 65

JOURNAL FOR S-3 SECTION 9TH MARINES

TIME	JOURN	DTG	FROM	TO	ACTION
IN	NO				TAKEN
0155	1	040155	BB-3	SEN-3	S, F
0247	2	040247	BB-3	SEN-3	S, F
0257	3	040257	BB-3	SEN-3	S, F
0331	4	040331	BB-3	SEN-3	S, F
0345	5	040345	BB-3	SEN-3	S, F
0703	6	040703	BB-3	SEN-3	S, F
0727	7	040727	SCAT	PS 2/9	S, F
0750	8	040750	BB-3	SEN-3	S, F
0830	9	040830	SCAT	PS 2/9	S, F
	10		PS 2/9	PS	S, F
0855	11	040855	PS-6	PS-3	S, F
0850	12	040850	PS-3	PS-6	S, F
0959	13	040959	SD-6	MONROE	S, F
0906	14	041000	PG-6	PG	S, F
1005	15	041005	WM-3	SEN-3	S, F
1027	16	041027	BB-3	SEN-3	S, F
1007	17	041007	PG-F	PG-6	S, F
1030	18	041030	PG H	PG F	S, F
1032	19	041030	PG F	PG	S, F
1110	20	041110	PG-6	SCAT	S, F
1145	21	041145	PG-6	PG	S, F
1230	22	041230	BB	SEN-3	S, F
1234	23	041234	SCAT	IS	S, F
1240	24	041240	SCAT	PS	S, F
1340	25	041340	BB-3	SEN-3	S, F
1345	26	041345	SEN-2	SEN-3	S, F
1356	27	041356	H CO	SEN-3	S, F
1416	28	041316	SCAT	PG	S, F
1400	29	041400	PS 2/9	PS 2/8	S, F
1444	30	041444	BB-3	SEN-3	S, F
1345	31	041345	BB-3	SEN-3	S, F
1501	32	041501	BB-3	SEN-3	S, F
1540	33	041540	DELTA	FOXTROT	S, F
1605	34	041605	PG H	BB-3	S, F
1615	35	041615	PG	BB-3	S, F

WE ARE IN CONTACT WITH ALL UNITS EXCEPT SITREP. NO CHANGE
AT 0245 "E" COMPANY DEPARTED FOR ASSEMBLY SITREP FROM OF "F" 2 NO CHANGE
PARKGREEN ELEMENTS LOD 0619
PARKGREEN HOTEL DEBARKED FOR LVT'S
SCAT D6 IS IN POSITION AND ARE LOOKING
PG-HOTEL IS NOW MOVING INTO OBJ ALPHA
VILLAGE AT 055698 IS SECURED.
MON 5 ASK OF ps-6 CAN CONTACT HIM OVER
NO LL MARBLE MT. REQ TO KNOW PS-6
SHOVE-5 REQ YOU CALL HIM ON LAND LINE
VARY FEW MALE SUSPECTS IN AREA
VILLAGE OF TRA KY ONE IS DESERTED
SITUATION REPORT
VC WAS SPOTTED AT 052705 DRESS IN BLACK
8 VC WAS SPOTTED NEAR MY POSITION
1030 LEANING OBJ A&B AND HEADING TO C&D
PEOPLE MOVE BACK INTO VILLAGE AROUND
THEIR ARE NINE FRIED AT BT 034688
PG CP IS AT COORD 037704
TWO VC'S CAPTURED AT 1214
HELO MED EVAC
FIRED UPON BY TWO VC AT 056670
LINE EXTEND FROM COORD 067682 to 077682
3 VC'S POW WERE CAPTURED BY "DELTA"
WE ARE NOW AT 087687 ON A LINE SOUTH
SPOTTED 7 VC COORD 049682
REQ YOU INQUIRE WHEATHER PS-6 WILL BE
MED EVAC AT 049682 YELLOW SMOKE SECURED
TRACTOR HIT BY MINE TRACK AND ONE WHEEL
HAND GRENADE THROWN INTO HOUSE BY MARINES
GROUP OF FOUR MOVING WEST ACROSS RIVER
OUR POSITION NOW IS 085688
WE ARE NOW AT 067687 to 071689

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

(11)

4 AUGUST 65

JOURNAL FOR S-3 SECTION 9TH MARINES

TIME		JOURN NO	DTG	FROM	TO		ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT						
1625		36	041625	PG	LS	EMERG HELO MED EVAC	S,F
1705		37	041705	BB-3	SEN-3	FOUR WIA'S AT COORD 082692 time 1630	S,F
1720		38	041720	PS	PG SCAT	FRAG ORDER 8-65	S,F
1740		39	041740	BB-3	SEN-3	"E" SWEEPING CURRENTLY TOWARDS "D"	S,F
2115		40	042115	SHOVE-3	SEN-3	AT 042115 REC'D CALL FROM G-3 TO CANCELL	S,F
2145		41	042145	BB-3	SEN-3	SPT RPT FROM PG "G" 2D PLT	S,F
2200		42	042200	BB-3	SEN-3	"F" CP COORD 066692	S,F
2233		43	042233	BB-3	SEN-3	SQD SIZE XXXXXX AMBUSH FROM "H-1"	S,F
2241		44	042241	I.T. 3	SEN-3	PMD (FWD) FOUND WIRE TAP BETWEEN POST 20	S,F
2232		45	042232	BB "G"	BB	RPS-21 PICKED UP MOVEMENT VIC AT 994680	S,F

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5 AUGUST 65

JOURNAL FOR S-3 SECTION 9TH MARINES

TIME IN	TIME OUT	JOURN NO	DTG	FROM	TO	ACTION TAKEN
0115		1	050115	PG "G"	BB-3	TPS-21 RECEIVING S/A FIRE AT 993673
0200		2	050200	SEN-2	SEN-3	ESSO PLANT NORTH OF A/F WAS ATTACKED
0410		3	050410	I.T. 3	SEN-3	POST #2 RPTS OBSERVED WHAT HAS BELIEVED
0420		4	050420	BB-3	SEN-3	"G" COMPANAY RPTS TPS-21 PICKED UP MOVE
0445		5	050455	BB-3	SEN-3	SITREP ON ALL CO'S ALL QUITE
0615		6	050615	BB-3	SEN-3	HOTEL CROSSED LOD TIME 0612
0619		7	050619	BB-3	SEN-3	"E" COMPANY WILL CROSS LOD IN 5 MINUTES
0757		8	050757	BB-3	SEN-3	"E" COMPANY CROSSED LOD 0607
0902		9	050902	I.T. 3	SEN-3	GRENADE EXPLODED IN AMMO DUMP OF FLAG
0947		10	050947	BB-2	SEN-3	ENCOUNTERED A BUNKER AT COORD 049681
1005		11	051005	PG 14	PS 14	LOGISTIC LIFT 6,000 LBS
1037		12	051037			SCAT D1 SPOTTED FIRING AT COORD 155802
1048		13	041048	BB-3	SEN-2	"H" CO RPTS FINDING USUABLE FORTIFIED
1052		14	051052	BB "G"	BB-3	VILLAGE OF BINK KY (1) (2) BEING
1054		15	051054	S D	SCAT	HAVE REACHED OBJ 060719
1027		16	051027	BB-3	SEN-3	ALL BUT TWO HAVE BEEN RELEASED
1140		17	051140	SEN-2	SEN-3	INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY #27
1204		18	051204	SD-6	PS 2/9	2D REC'D S/F AT 036656
1250		19	051250	PG "E"	BB-3	SWEEPING KHUY DONG #1
1340		20	051340	PG "E"	BB-3	5 MEN COORD 038714. stopped AROUND wall
1453		21	051453	S-3 D	PS 2/9	HAVE 2 PRISONERS WEARING WHITE UNIFORMS
1450		22	051450	S-2 D	PS	CONTACT REPORT
1420		23	051420	BB-3	SEN-3	H-6 STILL SWEEPING VILLAGE
1540		24	051540	SHOVE-2	SEN-2	THOA CAM TR CNT RPTS VILLAGERS HAVE TOLD
1530		25	051530	SHOVE-3	SEN-3	SECURITY FOR RED BEACH INCREASED TO TWO
1555		26	051555	BB-3	SEN-3	H-6 COMPLETED SWEEP OF MAN QUAN (1)
1643		27	051643	BB-3	SEN-3	RPT A GROUP OF 30 PEOPLE DRIFTING S.W.
1650		28	051650	BB-3	SEN-3	3 WOUNDED NON*BATTLE CASUALTIES
1810		29	051810	S-3 D	PS 2/9	VC NOW IN BOATS MOVING WEST DOWN RIVER
1812		30	051812	BB-3	SEN-3	INSTEAD OF NON*BATTLE CASUALTIES.
1815		31	051815	S-3D	PS	SALUTE REPORT
1820		32	051820	SHOVE-3	SEN-3	VIET ELEMENTS WORKING W/H & E COMPANYS
1825		33	051825	PG-3	PG	PG3 HAS CHECKED OFF THE NET AND IS
1836		34	051836	BB	SEN-2	REC'D 10 RDS S/A FIRE FROM 990688
1907		35	051907	FO-E	SD	PRESENT POSITION
2008		36	052008	I.T. 3	SEN-3	SWEEPT OF TWO HOUSES ON PERIMETER

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5 AUGUST 65

JOURNAL FOR S-3 SECTION 9TH MARINES

TIME		JOURN NO	DTG	FROM	TO		ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT						
2008		37	052008	BB-3	SEN-3	1ST SQD PATROL MOVED TO 022691	S,F
2030		38	052030	BB-3	SEN-3	"F" COMPANY CP AT 988718	S,F
2215		39	052215	WM	SEN-3	DOG PATCH AREA APPEARS TO BE BLACKED OUT	S,F
2240		40	052240	I.T. 3	SEN-3	TRUCK PASSED BRAVO CP. FIRED THREE RDS	S,F
23000		41	052300	I.T. 3	SEN-3	REC'D 3 RDS S/A FIRE BETWEEN POST 6&7	S,F
2330		42	052330	I.T. 3	SEN-3	PA RPTS MAN RIDING BYCYCLE BETWEEN POAT	S,F
2331		43	052331	BB-3	SEN-3	SITREP 052305H	S,F
2340		44	052340	I.T. 3	SEN-3	TRUCK, USMC, PASSED TRUCK WHICH FIRED	S,F

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

(11)

JOURNAL FOR S-3 SECTION

DATE: 6 AUG 65

TIME IN	OUT	SERIAL NUMBER	DTG	FROM	TO	INFORMATION	ACTION TAKEN
0110		1	060110	SEN-3	IT-3	EIGHT IVT'S WILL SUPPORT 2/9 RENAZVOUE MAR MT	J,S
0122		3	060122	IT-3	SEN-3	PIGMAGLIA ALFA RPTS CROSSED 2D PLATOON CP	J,S
0125		4	060125	BB-3	SEN-3	"G" CO RPTS RATTILING OF CANS ON WIRES OF DEFENSE	J,S
0218		5	060218	BB-3	SEN-3	ALL QUITE NO CONTACT WITH "G" CO	J,S
0345		6	060345	BB-3	SEN-3	A SENTRY FROM 3D MT WAS FIRED UPON	J,S
0420		7	060420	BB-3	SEN-3	HAVE NOT HEARD FROM "H" SINCE 2300X ALL METHODS	J,S
1015		8	061015	DSS	SEN-3	ONE ARVN CO WILL SEARCH AREA VIC BT 055700	J,S
1015		10	061015	IT-3	SEN-3	CALLED 2/9 THEY WILL SEND x REF 060110H	J,S
1115		12	061115	RDW-6	IS	EMERGENCY HELO EVAC BT 073703 1 FEMALE	J,S
1640		14	061640	RW -14	PS-14	VIA LAND LINE TO COME UP ON PRO-47	J,S
1658		15	061658	BB-3	SEN-3	5 RDS SMALL ARMS X MAN RUNNING AWAY NO INJ	J,S
1740		16	061740	SEN	SHOVE	SOME 4 SNIPERS PINNED DOWN "G" CO	J,S
1840		17	061840	BB-3	SEN-3	"H" CO NOW PREPARING POSITION X	J,S
1900		18	061900	BB-3	SEN-3	81'S FIRED AT 4 SNIPERS PINNED DOWN BY "G" CO	J,S
1904		19	061904	BB-3	SEN-3	2/9 ASSUMED DUTIES AT AMMO DUMP	J,S
2005		20	062005	MAR TO	SEN-3	ON THE 9TH OF AUG HOA CAM WILL CONDUCT	J,S
2035		21	062035	IT-3	SEN-3	POST 8 REPOATS HEARING SPEAKER AN GATHERING	J,S

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

7 AUGUST 65

JOURNAL FOR S-3 SECTION 9TH MARINES

TIME	IN	OUT	JOURN NO	DTG	FROM	TO		ACTION TAKEN
0045			1	070045	BB-2	SEN-2	BB "G" RPTS 2 SCREAMS HEARD FROM DONG	S,F
0837			2	070837	SEN-2	SEN-3	SITREP #29	S,F
0915			3	070915	SEN-1	SEN-3	S-1 JOURNAL FOR 6 AUG 65	S,F
0930			4	070930	I.T. 3	SEN-3	RWCL IS NOW 150M PASS CHECK POINT 2	S,F
0950			5	070950	3D2	3D	REC'D S/F AT COORD 997675	S,F
1000			6	071000	I.T.2	SEN-2	RWA-2 PATROL RPTS ONE MAN FOLLOWING	S,F
1030			7	071030	BB-3	SEN-3	VC MOVE INTO "G" POSITION. WAS HIT 4	S,F
1211			8	071211	Sd2	Sd1	SALUTE REPORT	S,F
1400			9	071400	BB-2	SEN-2	RECON WOUNDED 1 VC VIC (AT 994675)	S,F
1450			10	071450	SCAT 1	PS	RW2A IS AT THIS LOCATION REQ ONE TRUCK	S,F
1504			11	071504	CO 3DAT	SEN-3	SPOT REP	S,F
1512			12	071512	I.T. 3	SEN-3	EXTENT OF DAMANG TO ONTOS IS AS FOLLOWS	S,F
1515			13	071515	S3D6	PS	WE WILL MOVE OUT AT PRESENT POSITION	S,F
1543			14	071543	AIR MASS	PG	VC CACHE FOUND BY AIRMASS "C" AT 029694	S,F
1544			15	071544	PS 2/9	SEN-2	3D2 RPTS AT 079930 REC'D S/F FROM 994675	S,F
1600			16	071600	SdD	PS	WE HAVE ARRIVED AT THE PICK UP POINT	S,F
1618			17	071618	HOAVANG	SEN-2	SECRET AGENT RPTS VC PLAN TO ATTACK	S,F
1623			18	071623	D3	SEN-2	REC'D 1 RD INCOMING S/A FIRE FM SOUTH	S,F
1725			19	071725	D3	SEN-2	SQD DISPATCHED TO AREA SOUTH OF ROAD	S,F
1805			20	071805	SEN-3	BB-3	KIT CARSON 3 CONTACTED REGARDING 30 MAN	S,F
1838			21	071838	rw 14 B	LS	EMERG MED EVAC REQ 1 HELO TO PICK UP	S,F
1945			22	071945	I,T, 3	SEN-3	WIA FROM AMTRACS CPL HILDENBRAND, W.D.	S,F
1940			23	071940	PS	RW 14B	REQ DETAILS OF ACTIVITY RESULTING IN WIA	S,F
1950			24	071959	RW 14B	PS	WIA HILDEBRAND, W. D. CPL UNIT "B" CO	S,F
2025			25	072025	I.T. 3	SEN-3	WIA REPORTED NOT GUN SHOT, SCHRAPNAL	S,F
2040			26	072040	I.T. 3	SEN-3	REGARD WIA RPTD PREV. DIRECT REPORT	C,S
2350			27	072350	BB-3	SEN-3	"G" CO REQ ILL AT 072317 2 RDS FIRED AT	S,F

7 AUGUST 65

JOURNAL FOR S-3 SECTION 9TH MARINES

TIME IN OUT	JOURN NO	DTG	FROM	TO	ACTION TAKEN
0045	1	070045	BB-2	SEN-2	BB "G" RPTS 2 SCREAMS HEARD FROM DONG
0837	2	070837	SEN-2	SEN-3	SITREP #29
0915	3	070915	SEN-1	SEN-3	S-1 JOURNAL FOR 6 AUG 65
0930	4	070930	I.T. 3	SEN-3	RWC1 IS NOW 150M PASS CHECK POINT 2
0950	5	070950	3D2	3D	REC'D S/F AT COORD 997675
1000	6	071000	I.T.2	SEN-2	RWA-2 PATROL RPTS ONE MAN FOLLOWING
1030	7	071030	BB-3	SEN-3	VC MOVE INTO "G" POSITION. WAS HIT 4
1211	8	071211	Sd2	Sd1	SALUTE REPORT
1400	9	071400	BB-2	SEN-2	RECON WOUNDED 1 VC VIC (AT 994675)
1450	10	071450	SCAT 1	PS	RW2A IS AT THIS LOCATION REQ ONE TRUCK
1504	11	071504	GO 3DAT	SEN-3	SPOT REP
1512	12	071512	I.T. 3	SEN-3	EXTENT OF DAMANG TO ONTOS IS AS FOLLOWS
1515	13	071515	S3D6	PS	WE WILL MOVE OUT AT PRESENT POSITION
1543	14	071543	AIR MASSPG		VC CACHE FOUND BY AIRMASS "C" AT 029694
1544	15	071544	PS 2/9	SEN-2	3D2 RPTS AT 070930 REC'D S/F FROM 994675
1600	16	071600	S3D	PS	WE HAVE ARRIVED AT THE PICK UP POINT
1618	17	071618	HOAVANG	SEN-2	SECRET AGENT RPTS VC PLAN TO ATTACK
1623	18	071623	D3	SEN-2	REC'D 1 RD INCOMING S/A FIRE FM SOUTH
1725	19	071725	D3	SEN-2	SQD DISPATCHED TO AREA SOUTH OF ROAD
1805	20	071805	SEN-3	BB-3	KIT CARSON 3 CONTACTED REGARDING 30 MAN
1838	21	071838	rw 14 B	LS	EMERG MED EVAC REQ 1 HELO TO PICK UP
1945	22	071945	I.T. 3	SEN-3	WIA FROM AMTRACS CPL HILDENBRAND, W.D.
1940	23	071940	PS	RW 14B	REQ DETAILS OF ACTIVITY RESULTING IN WIA
1950	24	071959	RW 14B	PS	WIA HILDEBRAND, W. D. CPL UNIT "B" CO
2025	25	072025	I.T. 3	SEN-3	WIA REPORTED NOT GUN SHOT, SCHRAPNAL
2040	26	072040	I.T. 3	SEN-3	REGARD WIA RPTD PREV. DIRECT REPORT
2350	27	072350	BB-3	SEN-3	"G" CO REQ ILL AT 072317 2 RDS FIRED AT

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

7 AUGUST 65

JOURNAL FOR S-3 SECTION 9TH MARINES

TIME	IN	OUT	JOURN NO	DTG	FROM	TO		ACTION TAKEN
0045			1	070045	BB-2	SEN-2	BB "G" RPTS 2 SCREAMS HEARD FROM DONG	S,F
0837			2	070837	SEN-2	SEN-3	SITREP #29	S,F
0915			3	070915	SEN-1	SEN-3	S-1 JOURNAL FOR 6 AUG 65	S,F
0930			4	070930	I.T. 3	SEN-3	RW01 IS NOW 150M PASS CHECK POINT 2	S,F
0950			5	070950	3D2	3D	REC'D S/F AT COORD 997675	S,F
1000			6	071000	I.T.2	SEN-2	RWA-2 PATROL RPTS ONE MAN FOLLOWING	S,F
1030			7	071030	BB-3	SEN-3	VC MOVE INTO "G" POSITION. WAS HIT 4	S,F
1211			8	071211	Sd2	Sd	SALUTE REPORT	S,F
1400			9	071400	BB-2	SEN-2	RECON WOUNDED 1 VC VIC (AT 994675)	S,F
1450			10	0714500	SCAT 1	PS	RW2A IS AT THIS LOCATION REQ ONE TRUCK	S,F
1504			11	071594	CO 3DAT	SEN-3	SPOT REP	S,F
1512			12	071512	I.T. 3	SEN-3	EXTENT OF DAMANG TO ONTOS IS AS FOLLOWS	S,F
1515			13	071515	S3D6	PS	WE WILL MOVE OUT AT PRESENT POSITION	S,F
1543			14	071543	AIR MASSPG		VC CACHE FOUND BY AIRMASS "G" AT 029694	S,F
1544			15	071544	PS 2/9	SEN-2	3D2 RPTS AT 070930 REC'D S/F FROM 994675	S,F
1600			16	071600	S3D	PS	WE HAVE ARRIVED AT THE PICK UP POINT	S,F
1618			17	071618	HOAVANG	SEN-2	SECRET AGENT RPTS VC PLAN TO ATTACK	S,F
1623			18	071623	D3	SEN-2	REC'D 1 RD INCOMING S/A FIRE FM SOUTH	S,F
1725			19	071725	D3	SEN-2	SQD DISPATCHED TO AREA SOUTH OF ROAD	S,F
1805			20	071805	SEN-3	BB-3	KIT CARSON 3 CONTACTED REGARDING 30 MAN	S,F
1838			21	071838	rw 14 B	LS	EMERG MED EVAC REQ 1 HELO TO PICK UP	S,F
1945			22	071945	I.T. 3	SEN-3	WIA FROM AMTRACS CPL HILDENBRAND, W.D.	S,F
1940			23	071940	PS	RW 14B	REQ DETAILS OF ACTIVITY RESULTING IN WIA	S,F
1950			24	071959	RW 14B	PS	WIA HILDEBRAND, W. D. CPL UNIT "B" CO	S,F
2025			25	072025	I.T. 3	SEN-3	WIA REPORTED NOT GUN SHOT, SCHRAPNAL	S,F
2040			26	072040	I.T. 3	SEN-3	REGARD WIA RPTD PREV. DIRECT REPORT	C,S
2350			27	072350	BB-3	SEN-3	"G" CO REQ ILL AT 072317 2 RDS FIRED AT	S,F

8 AUGUST 65

JOURNAL FOR S-3 SECTION 9TH MARINES

TIME		JOURN NO	DTG	FROM	TO		ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT						
0127		1	080125	BB-2	SEN-2	"G" AND "E" COMPANY REPORT ALL QUIET	
0210		2	080210	DREAM-3	SEN-3	REPORTED RECEIVING ONE ROUND S/A FIRE	S,F
1120		3	081120	SEN-2	SEN-3	INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY # 30	S,F
1300		4	081300	BB-2	SEN-3	"G" REC'D AUTOMATIC WPNS FIRE FROM	S,F
1305		5	081305	2D6	PS	MY PATROL BASE IS 400 METERS EAST	S,F
1315		6	081315	EG 14	PS 13	LOGISTIC LIFT INTERNAL CARGO 2,5000 LBS	S,F
1520		7	081520	SHOVE	SEN-3	PATROLS WILL NOT BE MADE BY A/F PERSSON	S,F
1605		8	081605	SEN	BELTA-6	TWO TRACTORS MIRED AT CAM LEBOC BRIDGE	S,F
1636		9	081636	SEN-3	BB-3	TWO SODS SECURITY FOR RED BEACH WILL	S,F
1634		10	081634	I.T. 3	SEN-3	WIA GROIN MEMBER OF SLAVE BORN "B"	S,F
1840		11	081840	I.T. 2	SEN-2	WIA NOW DOW REC'D 1 SHOT IN LEFT FRONT	S,F
1845		12	081845	I.T. 2	SEN-3	RWB RPTS RIFLE RDS FIRED NUMBER OF SHOTA	S,F
L'9/96		13	081855	1/9	S-4	CAUGHT FIRE. CONTAINS BASIC AMMO FOR	S,F
1915		14	081915	SD	PS	1D1 1D2 1D3 ARE RETURNING TO MY POSI	S,F
1920		15	081920	BB-3	SEN-3	"G" CO REC'D 5 RDS INCOMING S/A FIRE	S,F
1930		16	081930	BB-3	SEN-2	1 PLT REC'D 5 RDS S/A FIRE FROM WEST	S,F
1935		17	081935	SD	PS	1D1 1D2 1D3 HAVE ARRIVED AT 1D'S CP	S,F
2025		18	082025	I.T. 3	SEN-3	BB "G" RPTS 8 TO 10 XXX PEOPLE 003680	S,F
2010		19	082110	BB-2	SEN-2	SITREP OF FIRE	S,F
2050		20	082050	SEN-2	SEN-3	HV DIST CHIEF RPTS 1 VC MF CO	S,F
2115		21	082115	BB-2	SEN-2	ARVN LT W/G CO INDICATES VC SHOT	S,F
2136		22	082136	BB-2	SEN-2	TPS-21 PICKED UP ONE MAN AT COORD 994680	S,F

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

(11)

8 AUGUST 65

JOURNAL FOR S-3 SECTION 9TH MARINES

TIME	JOURN	DTG	FROM	TO	ACTION
0127	1	080125	BB-2	SEN-2	"G" AND "E" COMPANY REPORT ALL QUIET
0210	2	080210	DREAM-3	SEN-3	REPORTED RECEIVING ONE ROUND S/A FIRE
1120	3	081120	SEN-2	SEN-3	INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY # 30
1300	4	081300	BB-2	SEN-3	"G" REC'D AUTOMATIC WPNS FIRE FROM
1305	5	081305	2D6	PS	MY PATROL BASE IS 400 METERS EAST
1315	6	081315	IG 14	PS 13	LOGISTIC LIFT INTERNAL CARGO 2,5000 LBS
1520	7	081520	SHOVE	SEN-3	PATROLS WILL NOT BE MADE BY A/F PERSSON
1605	8	081605	SEN	DELTA-6	TWO TRACTORS MINED AT CAN LEBOC BRIDGE
1636	9	081636	SEN-3	BB-3	TWO SADS SECURITY FOR RED BRACH WILL
1634	10	081634	I.T. 3	SEN-3	WIA GROIN MEMBER OF SLAVE BORN "B"
1840	11	081840	I.T. 2	SEN-2	WIA NOW DOW REC'D 1 SHOT IN LEFT FRONT
1845	12	081845	I.T. 2	SEN-3	RWB RPT'S RIFLE KDS FIRED NUMBER OF SHOTS
L*44	13	081855	1/9	S-4	CAUGHT FIRE. CONTAINS BASIC AMMO FOR
1915	14	081915	SD	PS	1D1 1D2 1D3 ARE RETURNING TO MY POSI
1920	15	081920	BB-3	SEN-3	"G" CO REC'D 5 RDS INCOMING S/A FIRE
1930	16	081930	BB-3	SEN-2	1 PAT REC'D 5 RDS S/A FIRE FROM WEST
1935	17	081935	SD	PS	1D1 1D2 1D3 HAVE ARRIVED AT 1D'S CP
2025	18	082025	I.T. 3	SEN-3	BB "G" RPTS 8 TO 10 KKK PEOPLE 003680
2010	19	082110	BB-2	SEN-2	SITREP OF FIRE
2050	20	082050	SEN-2	SEN-3	HV DIST CHIEF RPTS 1 VC MP CO
2115	21	082115	BB-2	SEN-2	ARVN LT W/C CO INDICATES VC SHOT
2136	22	082136	BB-2	SEN-2	TPS-21 PICKED UP ONE MAN AT COORD 994680

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FOR S-3 SECTION 9TH MARINES

TIME	IN	OUT	JOURN NO	DTG	FROM	TO	ACTION TAKEN
0127			1	080125	BB-2	SEN-2	"B" AND "H" COMPANY REPORT ALL JOINT
0210			2	080210	SEN-3	SEN-5	REPORTED RECEIVING ONE SCOUT S/A FIRE
1120			3	081120	SEN-2	SEN-5	INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY A 20
1300			4	081300	BB-2	SEN-5	"B" AND "H" AUTOMATIC FIRE FROM
1305			5	081305	206	PS	BY PATROL BATT. IS 400 METERS EAST
1315			6	081315	PG 14	PS 13	ACOUSTIC LIGHT IN/EXTERNAL DANC 2,5000 LBS
1520			7	081520	BEHAVE	SEN-5	PARADES WILL NOT BE MADE BY A/F PERSON
1605			8	081605	SEN	SEN-6	TWO TRACTORS NINE AT OUR LAROC BRIDGE
1636			9	081636	SEN-3	BB-2	TWO S/D SECURITY FOR NEW BRIDGE WILL
1634			10	081634	I.T. 3	SEN-5	VIA GROIN NUMBER OF SLAVE BORN "B"
1840			11	081840	I.T. 2	SEN-2	ALL NEW SCOUT BATT 1 SHOT IN LIGHT FRONT
1845			12	081845	I.T. 2	SEN-5	NEW BATT BATT AND FIELD NUMBER OF SHOT
1845			13	081855	3/4	SEN-4	CAUTION FIRE. CONTAINS B-SIDE AND FOR
1915			14	081915	3/4	PS	101 102 103 ARE RETURNING TO MY POSI
1920			15	081920	BB-3	SEN-	"B" CO REPORT 5 LOC LOCATING S/A FIRE
1930			16	081930	BB-	SEN-2	1/21 1/22 5 KTS S/A FIRE FROM WEST
1935			17	081935	BB-	PS	101 102 103 HAVE ARRIVED AT 10'S CP
2025			18	082025	I.T. 3	SEN 3	BB "B" REPORT 8 TO 10 KTM PEOPLE GOING
2010			19	082110	BB-2	SEN-2	REPORT ON FIRE
2050			20	082050	SEN-2	SEN-3	IN FIRE CHIEF REPORT 1 VC IN CO
2115			21	082115	BB-2	SEN-2	ARRIVE IN W/O GO LOCATED VC SHOT
2136			22	082136	BB-2	SEN-2	BB-21 REPORT ON ONE MAN AT GRID 994680

JOURNAL FOR S-3 SECTION

DATE: 9 AUG 65

TIME IN	OUT	SERIAL NUMBER	DTG	FROM	TO	INFORMATION	ACTION TAKEN
0105		090105 1	090105	BB-3	SEN-3	ALL IS QUIET, NO ENEMY CONTACT	J,S
0420		2	090420	BB-3	SEN-3	"G" CO RPTS REC'D TWO S/A RDS FROM CAM NE #2	J,S
0615		3	090615	BB-3	SEN-2	"G" CP ALL QUIET 090607	J,S
1000		5	091000	MAG	SEN-3	DRILL WEST SIDE OF AIR FIELD	J,S
1050		6	091050	IT-2	SEN-2	NINE VCS PICKED UP BY PF PATROL (BT 056697)	J,S
1130		7	091130	SEN-2	SEN-3	THEIR WILL BE A DEMONSTRATION IN CAM NE (1)	J,S
1410		8	091410	SEN-2	SHOVE	VC BN LOCATED SOUTHWEST & NORTHWEST OF HOAVANG	J,S
1540		9	091540	SEN-3	IT-3	"B" COMPANY LOCATIONS AS FOLLOWS	J,S
1635		10	091635	IT-2	SEN-2	VC PATROL AT COORD (BT 010660)	J,S
1810		11	091810	SEN-3	BB-2	CONTACT LEFT TO RIGHT	J,S
1826		12	091826	BB-2	SEN-2	REC'D FIVE RDS S/F FROM (AT 987683)	J,S
2022		13	092022	S D	MONRO	POSITION OF PATROLS AS FOLLOWS	J,S
2130		16	092130	SEN-2	BB-2	"G" CO RPTS TPS-21 PICKED UP SIX TARGETS	J,S
2230		17	092230	IT-2	SEN-2	QUICK REACTION SIX S&D POSITIONS	J,S
2242		18	092242	DREA	SEN-3	AMTRAC REC'D 15 RDS OF MORTAR FIRE	J,S
1900		19	091900	FSCC	SEN-3	AIR STRIKE ON VILLAGE, AMMO EXPENDED	J,S

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

(11)

10 AUGUST 65

JOURNAL FOR S-3 SECTION 9TH MARINES

TIME IN	TIME OUT	JOURN NO	DTG	FROM	TO	ACTION TAKEN
0003		1	100003	SMOKE	SEN-3	REQ FR TKS FOR MEDICAL AID
0014		2	100014	SEN-3	SHOVE 3	CHECKED ON AIR EVAC FOR 10 WIA'S
0016		3	100016	BB-2	SEN-2	PG "G" CP RPTS MORT FIRE FROM CAM NE (1)
0022		4	100022	SHOVE-3	SEN-3	REQ FOR COORD OF "G" COMPANY
0030		5	100030	SS	PS	SITREP
0045		6	100045	I.T.	SEN-3	RWD-3 IS NOW BACK AT CP
0120		7	100120	I.T.	SEN-3	POST 19 OBS S/A FIRE APPROX 1400 YDS
0300		8	100300	I.T 3	SEN-3	RWD A-4 HAS CLEARED CHECKPOINT #1
0317		9	100317	SR	SEN-3	MORT FIRE FROM N. OF RIVER COORD 984702
0317		9	100317	I.T. 3	SEN-3	POST 6 HEARD 3 RIFLE SHOTS.
0500		10	100500	WM	SEN-3	SHELL REPORT ON TANK AREA 2 KIA'S 19WIA'S
0645		11	100645	SS	MONROE	REPORT FROM TANKS ON SHELLING OF TANKS
0705		12	100705	FO H	SEN-3	SHELL REPORT
0715		13	101715	SS	MONROE	NOW NEARLY CERTAIN THAT MORTAR ATTACK ON
0840		14	100840	BB-3	SEN-3	"G" SIGHTED VC OUT POST AT COORD 988683
0850		15	100850	BB-3	SEN-3	FIRED 5 RDS 106 5TH ONE DIRECT HIT
0954		16	100954	S-2	SEN-3	FO WITH "G" CO RPTS HE OBS FLASHES
1030		17	101030	SEN-2	SEN-3	INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY # 32
1150	1030	18	101030	SEN-3	SHOVE	WORKING PARTY TO FLG 11,12,13 AUGUST
1155		19	101150	WM	SEN-2	SHELL REPORT
1200		20	101140	CO, 9th	3d AT	SECTION ONTOS AT AIRFIELD BECOMES DS 2/9
1430		21	102100	S-3D	PS 2/9	POSITIONS OF SCAT 3D
1615		22	101430	BB-3	SEN-3	ONE WIA LCPL ANDERSON V. K. 2110375
1705		23	101615	D	PS	TWO PATROLS WILL BE GOING OUT TONIGHT
1708=		24	101705	SEN-3	BB-3	NO APC FOR OPERATIONS 11 AUGUST
1843		25	101708	XXXXXXXXXX		EFF 101800H "D" CO ASSIGNED DIV 1 HR
1855		26	101843	FSCC	SEN-3	TK FO RPTS 100 TRPS IN OPEN AT 964675
1930		27	101855	HOACAM	SEN-2	PATROLS TO GO OUT TONIGHT
1940		28	101930	HOA VANG	SEN-2	AGENT RPTS VC CO COMMD BY NGUYEN DOA
2017		30	101940	HOI VANG	SEN-2	THE BELIEVER FAMILIES OF PHONG NAM
0234		31	102117	SD	PS	PATROL WILL BE LEAVING DEPARTURE POINT
2045		32	102034	SD	PS	ALL SCAT 3D OPS HAVE RETURNED TO CP
2128		33	102045	I.T. 2	SEN-3	"B" CO PICKED UP 5 VCS
		34	102128	SD	ps	PATROLS ARE LEAVING PATROL BASE

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

11

10 AUGUST 65

JOURNAL FOR S-3 SECTION 9TH MARINES

TIME		JOURN NO	DTG	FROM	TO	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT					
			100003	SMOKE	SEN-3	REQ FR TKS FOR MEDICAL AID
0003		1	SMOKE			
0014		2	100014	SEN-3	SHOVE 3	CHECKED ON AIR EVAC FOR 10 WIA'S
0016		3	100016	BB-2	SEN-2	PG "G" OP RPTS MORT FIRE FROM CAM NE (1)
0022		4	100022	SHOVE-3	SEN-3	REQ FOR COORD OF "G" COMPANY
0030		5	100030	SS	PS	SITREP
0045		6	100045	I.T.	SEN-3	RWD-3 IS NOW BACK AT OP
0120		7	100120	I.T.	SEN-3	POST 19 OBS S/A FIRE APPROX 1400 YDS
0300		8	100300	I.T. 3	SEN-3	RWD A-4 HAS CLEARED CHECKPOINT #1
0317		9	100317	SR	SEN-3	MORT FIRE FROM N. OF RIVER COORD 984702
0317		9	100317	I.T. 3	SEN-3	POST 6 HEARD 3 RIFLE SHOTS.
0500		10	100500	WM	SEN-3	SHELL REPORT ON TANK AREA 2 KIA'S 19WIA'S
0645		11	100645	SS	MONROE	REPORT FROM TANKS ON SHELLING OF TANKS
0705		12	100705	FO H	SEN-3	SHELL REPORT
0715		13	101715	SS	MONROE	NOW NEARLY CERTAIN THAT MORTAR ATTACK ON
0840		14	100840	BB-3	SEN-3	"G" SIGHTED VC OUT POST AT COORD 988683
0850		15	100850	BB-3	SEN-3	FIRE 5 RDS 106 5TH ONE DIRECT HIT
0954		16	100954	S-2	SEN-3	FO WITH "G" CO RPTS HE OBS FLASHES
1030		17	101030	SEN-2	SEN-3	INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY # 32
	1030	18	101030	SEN-3	SHOVE	WORKING PARTY TO FLSC 11,12,13 AUGUST
1150		19	101150	WM	SEN-2	SHELL REPORT
1155		20	101140	CO, 9th	3d AT	SECTION ONTOS AT AIRFIELD BECOMES DS 2/9
1200		21	102100	S-3D	PS 2/9	POSITIONS OF SCAT 3D
1430		22	101430	BB-3	SEN-3	ONE WIA LCPL ANDERSON V. K. 2110375
1615		23	101615	D	PS	TWO PATROLS WILL BE GOING OUT TONIGHT
1705		24	101705	SEN-3	BB-3	NO APC FOR OPERATIONS 11 AUGUST
1708		25	101708	XXXXXXXXXX		EFF 101800H "D" CO ASSIGNED DIV 1 HR
1843		26	101843	FSGO	SEN-3	TK FO RPTS 100 TRPS IN OPEN AT 964675
1855		27	101855	HOACAM	SEN-2	PATROLS TO GO OUT TONIGHT
1930		28	101930	HOA VANG	SEN-2	AGENT RPTS VC CO COMD BY NGUYEN DOA
1940		30	101940	HOI VANG	SEN-2	THE BELIEVER FAMILIES OF PHONG NAM
2017		31	102117	SD	PS	PATROLS WILL BE LEAVING DEPARTURE POINT
0234		32	102034	SD	PS	ALL SCAT 3D OPS HAVE RETURNED TO CP
2045		33	102045	I.T. 2	SEN-3	"B" CO PICKED UP 5 VCS
128		34	102128	SD	ps	PATROLS ARE LEAVING PATROL BASE

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

(11)

11 AUGUST 65

JOURNAL FOR S-3 SECTION 9TH MARINES

TIME		JOURN NO	DTG	FROM	TO	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT					
0110		1	110110	SHOVE-3	SEN-2	VC WILL USE 03 IN AREA THEY ARE TRNG S,F
0515		2	110515	BB-3	SEN-3	"G" CO CROSSED LOD 0500 S,D
0540		3	110540	BB-3	SEN-3	SOUNDS OF BEATING ON PANS STARTING S,F
0550		4	110550	BB	SEN	VC LP SPOTTED BB-G AND FIRED. S,F
0600		5	110600	BB	SEN	RECEIVING FIRE & RETURNING FIRE FR S,F
0610		6	110610	BB-3	SEN-3	REC'D s/A FR SUONG SON (2) and (3) S,F
0615		7	110615	S3D	PS	PATROLS HAVE RETURNED TO PB S,F
0628		8	110628	S3D	PS	PERSONNEL HAVE RETURNED TO OP'S S,F
0622		9	110622	PS-1	PS-3	NEW UNITS NOT ARRIVED YET OLD UNIT S,F
0630		10	110630	BB-3	SEN-3	SITREP S,F
0650		11	110650	BB-3	SEN-3	"G" CO RPTS 3D PLT HAS MOVED INTO DUONG S,F
0656		12	110656	BB-2	SEN-2	0656 BB "G" OBS PEOPLE MOVING EAST FR S,F
0740		13	110740	BB	SEN	0657 BB "G" HAVE 3 VC PINNED DOWN IN S,F
0748		14	110748	BB	SEN	REW TO SECURE H&I FIRES S,F
0755		15	110755	BB-3	SEN-3	"H" CO HAS COMMENCED TO MOVE AT 0732 S,F
0754		16	110754	SHOVE-2	SEN-2	HIEU DUC SUB SECTOR RPTS VC FIRED LARGE S,F
0804		17	110804	S3D	PS	OP'S ARE IN SAME POSITION AS YESTERDAY S,F
0827		18	110827	PS	PS	NEW UNITS ARRIVE APPROX 1700 S,F
0828		19	110828	PG-3	PS	REQ TO KNOW ARRIVAL TIME OF TD-15. S,F
0837		20	110837	BB-3	SEN-3	2D WIA FROM "G" WAS WOUNDED IN DUONG S,F
0844		21	110844	BB-3	SEN-3	SECURITY FOR LCM-8 IS BEING DISPATCHED S,D
0853		22	110853	SHOVE-3	SEN-3	REQ COORD OF "E" CO CP S,F
1000		23	111000	BB33	SEN-3	5 MORE WIA'S FROM "G" CO. MORE INFO TO S,F
1010		24	111010	BB-2	SEN-2	PG "H" REC'D 2 WIA'S S,F
1040		25	111040	BB-3	SEN-3	ONE WIA GOLF CO 2D LT KING, W. G. HIT IN S,F
1141		26	111141	PS	RW 2	RESPONS FOR SONG VINH DIEN RIVER IS RW S,F
1145		27	111145	BB-2	SEJ-2	"H" INFORMED BY VILLAGERS THAT VILLAGE S,F
1147		28	111147	BB-2	SEN-2	"H" HAVE ONE VC PICKED UP AT COORD 999675 S,F
1149		29	111149	BB-2	SEN-2	"G" HAVE ELEVEN VILLAGERS IN EASTERN S,F
1304		30	111304	BB-2	SEN-2	PG "H" RPTS RECEIVING S/F FM COORD 005674 S,F
1356	1253	31	111253	PS-3	PG3	TD-15 IS NOW LOADING LOW BOY ETA RR S,F
1357		32	111356	PS-3	PG-3	SHARPSHOOTER RIVER CROSSING OPERATION S,F
1359		33	111357	BB-2	SEN-2	"G" RPTS 1 VC KIA AT COORD 999673 S,F
1401		34	111359	BB-3	SEN-3	VILLAGE IS NOW SECURE STILL REC'G S/A F S,F
1530		35	111401	BB-3	SEN-3	LT SHOEMAKER FR "C" ENGR WIA LEG INJURY S,F
		36	111530	HF	SEN	AT BN RPTS FINDING ONE MORT DUD S,F

JOURNAL FOR S-3 SECTION 9TH MARINES

11 AUGUST 65

TIME	IN	OUT	JOURN NO	DTG	FROM	TO	ACTION TAKEN
0110			1	110110	SHOVE-3	SEN-2	VC WILL USE 03 IN AREA THEY ARE TRNG S,F
0515			2	110515	BB-3	SEN-3	"G" CO CROSSED LOD 0500 S,D
0540			3	110540	BB-3	SEN-3	SOUNDS OF BEATING ON PANS STARTING S,F
0550			4	110550	BB	SEN	VC LP SPOTTED BB-G AND FIRED. S,F
0600			5	110600	BB	SEN	RECEIVING FIRE & RETURNING FIRE FR S,F
0610			6	110610	BB-3	SEN-3	REC'D s/A FR SUONG SON (2) and (3) S,F
0615			7	110615	S3D	PS	PATROLS HAVE RETURNED TO PB S,F
0628			8	110628	S3D	PS	PERSONNEL HAVE RETURNED TO OP'S S,F
0622			9	110622	PS-1	PS-3	NEW UNITS NOT ARRIVED YET OLD UNIT S,F
0630			10	110630	BB-3	SEN-3	SITREP S,F
0650			11	110650	BB-3	SEN-3	"G" CO RPTS 3D PLT HAS MOVED INTO DUONG S,F
0656			12	110656	BB-2	SEN-2	0656 BB "G" OBS PEOPLE MOVING EAST FR S,F
0740			13	110740	BB	SEN	0657 BB "G" HAVE 3 VC PINNED DOWN IN S,F
0748			14	110748	BB	SEN	REW TO SECURE H&I FIRES S,F
0755			15	110755	BB-3	SEN-3	"H" CO HAS COMMENCED TO MOVE AT 0732 S,F
0754			16	110754	SHOVE-2	SEN-2	HIEU DUC SUB SECTOR RPTS VC FIRED LARGE S,F
0804			17	110804	S3D	PS	OP'S ARE IN SAME POSITION AS YESTERDAY S,F
0827			18	110827	PS	PS	NEW UNITS ARRIVE APPROX 1700 S,F
0828			19	110828	PG-3	PS	REQ TO KNOW ARRIVAL TIME OF TD-15. S,F
0837			20	110837	BB-3	SEN-3	2D WIA FROM "G" WAS WOUNDED IN DUONG S,F
0844			21	110844	BB-3	SEN-3	SECURITY FOR LCM-8 IS BEING DISPATCHED S,D
0853			22	110853	SHOVE-3	SEN-3	REQ COORD OF "E" CO CP S,F
1000			23	111000	BB33	SEN-3	5 MORE WIA'S FROM "G" CO. MORE INFO TO S,F
1010			24	111010	BB-2	SEN-2	PG "H" REC'D 2 WIA'S S,F
1040			25	111040	BB-3	SEN-3	ONE WIA GOLF CO 2D LT KING, W. G. HIT IN S,F
1141			26	111141	PS	RW 3	RESPONS FOR SONG VINH DIEN RIVER IS RW S,F
1145			27	111145	BB-2	SEJ-2	"H" INFORMED BY VILLAGERS THAT VILLAGE S,F
1147			28	111147	BB-2	SEN-2	"H" HAVE ONE VC PICKED UP AT COORD 999675 S,F
1149			29	111149	BB-2	SEN-2	"G" HAVE ELEVEN VILLAGERS IN EASTERN S,F
1304			30	111304	BB-2	SEN-2	PG "H" RPTS RECEIVING S/F FM COORD 005674 S,F
	1253		31	111253	PS-3	PG3	TD-15 IS NOW LOADING LOW BOY ETA RR S,F
1356			32	111356	PS-3	PG-3	SHARPSHOOTER RIVER CROSSING OPERATION S,F
1357			33	111357	BB-2	SEN-2	"G" RPTS 1 VC KIA AT COORD 999673 S,F
1359			34	111359	BB-3	SEN-3	VILLAGE IS NOW SECURE STILL REC'G S/A F S,F
1401			35	111401	BB-3	SEN-3	LT SHOEMAKER FR "C" ENGR WIA LEG INJURY S,F
1530			36	111530	HF	SEN	AT BN RPTS FINDING ONE MORT DUD S,F

12 AUGUST 65

JOURNAL FOR S-3 SECTION 9TH MARINES

TIME	IN	OUT	JOURN NO	DTG	FROM	TO	ACTION TAKEN
0025			1	120025	BB-3	SEN-3	"G" WIA SUSTAINED AT 112200.
0900			2	120900	I.T. 3	SEN-3	ONE WIA STEPHEN MURPHY 2102277 PFC
0930			3	120930	BB-2	SEN-3	"G" RPTS THAT THEY STOPPED WOMAN FROM
1000			4	121000	SD-6	PS 2/9	MY POST IS RIGHT 1.7 DOWN 1.2
1010			5	121010	BB-2	SEN-2	ARVN INTELL AGENT INFORMED THAT 1 VC CO
1032			6	121032	SHOVE-2	SEN-2	WING G-2 RPTS 2 UH 13 FLYING ESCORT
1055			7	121055	SD-6	PS 2/9	4 VCS ARE NOT VC THEY ARE VN
1330			8	121330	BB-3	SEN-3	ONE WIA "G" CO SOUTH EAST CONNER DON SON
1400			9	121400	BB-2	SEN-2	"H" CO RPTS FOOD CACHE AT COORD BT 002679
1455			10	121455	SITR		SITREP REPORT
1635			11	121635	BB-2	SEN-2	INFORMATION ON MORTAR FIRE AT "G" CO
1915			12	121915	OF 14	LS	MED EVAC HELO ASAP TO PICK UP 1 CIVILIAN
1720			13	121720	S3D	PS 2/9	SCAT 3D PATROLS AS FOLLOWS:
1725			14	121725	RW 14A	LS	ONE WIA REQ HELO W/MED ASST ON BOARD
1728			15	121728	SD-6	LS	REC'D 2 RDS S/F AT 987668
1730			16	121730	HEAVYFIS	SEN-3	SMOKEROOM & HEAVYFIST HAS A 30 MAN PATROL
1735			17	121735	SEN-2	RW 14A	REQ DETAILS OF HOW, WHERE AND WHEN WIA
1740			18	121740	I.T. 3	SEN-3	ONE PLT OF LVT'S WILL RELIEVE
1805			19	121805	BB-3	SEN-3	ONE VC RUNNING N.W. COORD AT 986687
1828			20	121828	I.T. 3	SEN-3	POSITIONS OF "B" COMPANY PLATOON
1830			21	121830	BB-3	SEN-3	15 TO 20 VILLAGERS MOVING NORTH
1850			22	121850	BB-2	SEN-3	FIVE RDS S/F XXXXXX COORD 991692
1900			32	121900	SD-6	PS	I AM AT R.7 D 1.2
1905			24	121905	PS	SD-6	CANOCU STAY BETWEEN R 1.0 AND R 2.0
1911			25	121911	BB-3	SEN-3	"F" CO RPTS 5 RDS S/F FROM (AT 991692)
1915			26	121915	PS 2/9	SD-6	H AND I FIRING WILL BE LEFT OF .0
1930			27	121930	I.T. 3	SEN-3	RWD B RPTS ONE WIA AT COORD BT 075693
1924			28	121924	SD-6	PS	MOVING DOWN IN 45 MIN
1931			29	121931	SD-6	PS	CONTACT REPORT
1930			30	121930	I.T. 3	SEN-3	RW B REQ TRANSPORTATION FOR THREE VCS
1932			31	121932	BB-3	SEN-3	WIA #234 PROCHASKA, MICHAEL T 2036675
2000			32	122000	BB-2	SEN-2	15 RDS REC'D BY "H" CO COORD (BT 004672)
2047			33	122047	D X R	PS	WE ARE AT RIGHT .9 NAD DOWN 1.6
2113			34	122113	BB-3	SEN-3	RW RELAY RPTS NOW AT DESTINATION
2129			35	122129	BB-3	SEN-3	1ST PLT "G" CO RPTS PEOPLE MOVING ALONG
213t			36	122135	BB-2	SEN-2	"G" CO RPTS SEEING SEVEN PERSONNEL
2212			37	122212	I.T. 3	SEN-3	REPORT OF VC SUSPECTS

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

13 AUGUST 65

JOURNAL FOR S-3 SECTION 9TH MARINES

TIME	IN	OUT	JOURN NO	DTG	FROM	TO		ACTION TAKEN
0002			1	130002	BB-2	SEN-3	FIRE 106 TPS GEN WENT DOWN SIMULTAN	S,F
0340			2	130340	PG "G"	SEN-2	TPS/21 PICKED UP MOVEMENT OF 3-6 PEOPLE	S,F
0820			3	130820	SHOVE-2	SEN-2	BARBER FOR 3D MT BN RPTS WILL BE HIT	S,F
0955			4	130955	DREAM-3	SEN-2	AN INCREASE IN WORKERS IN FIELDS	S,F
1020			5	131020	SD	PS	WE HAVE JUST ENTERED PG "G"'S POSITION	S,F
1120			6	131120	BB-2	SEN-2	RPTS A CARTER ANALYSIS OF THE INCOMING	S,F
1255			7	131255	SEN-2	SEN-3	INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY # 35	S,F
1445			8	131445	CO, 9th	1/9	ONE COMBAT PATROL , ONE AMBUSH AND ONE	S,F
1615			9	131615	BB-2	SEN-2	"G" NO RPTS VIETNAMESE LANGUAGE ON THEIR	S,F
1617			10	131617	BB-2	SEN-2	BB-6 RPTS 50-60 PEOPLE WERE LEAVING	S,F
1600			11	131600	SHOVE-2	SEN-2	DSS REC'D THAT A VC BN LOC AT 946623	S,F
1710			12	131710	BB-2	SEN-2	MALE VIETNAMESE WHO IS A RESIDENT OF	S,F
1745			13	131745	PG 14A	LS	GUN POSITION COORD 988679	S,F
1805			14	131805	PG 14A	LS	MED EVAC PICK UP COORD 991677	S,F
1755			15	131755	BB-2	SEN-2	"G" CO REC 2 RDS FROM DUONG SON (20)	S,F
1805			16	131805	BB-2	SEN-2	"F" CO REC'D 2 RDS OF S/F FROM CAM NE 1	S,F
1847			17	131847	BB-3	SEN-3	"G" CO HAS 1 WIA FROM S/F AT 1750	S,F
1900			18	131900	BB-2	SEN-2	2 VCS WERE APPREHENDED AT COORD 052087	S,F
1913			19	131913	IT-3	SEN-3	2 MEN OF AMTRACS ACCIDENTALLY WOUNDED	S,F
1955			20	131955	SR	FSOC	100 VC IN OPEN 971692	S,F
2035			21	132034	I.T. 2	SEN-2	RWB RPTS OBSV 10 VC W/WPNS 069685	S,F
2105			22	132105	BB-2	SEN-2	"G" CO RPTS VIET YELLING & SCREAMING	S,F
2140			23	132140	D-3	SEN-3	REC'D GAS ATTACK (CS) AT 2115	S,F
2150			24	132150	PG 14A	LS	REQ HUEYS ON AIR XXXXXX AIR STRIP ALERT	S,F
2250			25	132250	BB-2	SEN2	TPS/21 PICKED UP six PEOPLE COORD 985675	S,F

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

(11)

14 AUGUST 65

JOURNAL FOR S-3 SECTION 9TH MARINES

TIME		JOURN NO	DTG	FROM	TO	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT					
0015		1	140015	BB	SEN-3	RESUPPLY CHOPPERS FIRED ON FR AT 983682
0015		2	140015	BB-2	SEN-2	PG "G" OBSERV 2-3 PEOPLE MOVING AROUND
0020		3	140020	BB-2	SEN-2	TPS-21 PICKED UP 8-10 PEOPLE IN GRAVE
0020		4	140020	BB-2	SEN-2	"G" REC'D ONE 60MM MORT RD BETWEEN TPS-21
0035		5	140035	SHOVE-2	SEN-2	TWO GRPS OF PEOPLE SIGHTED BY AO.
2305		6	142305	BB-3	SEN-3	"G" RPTS A TARGET AREA AT COOD 982672
2340		7	142340	BB-3	SEN-3	81MM MORT COVERED TARGET AREA EFFECTIVELY
0023		8	140023	BB-3	SEN-3	HUEYS RPT FLASHES FR CAM NE (2).
0502		9	150502	RWD 5	PS	4VCS BEING BROUGHT BACK TO CO AREA.
0630		10	140630	I.T. 3	SEN-3	4 VCS PICKED UP BY PATROL RWD 5 ARE
1145		11	141145	SEN-3	BB-3	FURNISH ONE SOD FOR RED BEACH SECURITY
1225		12	141225	P B	PS	HAVE PRETEXT BAILEY CONTACT THIS STATION
1330		13	141330	I.T. 2	SEN-2	RWB2 SECURITY PATROL RPTS OBSV 1 VIET CIV
1335		14	141335	CO 9th	CO, D	EXECUTE AT 150500H TO 151600H AUGUST
1803		15	141803	BB-3	SEN-3	THE TWO DAY LITE PATROLS FR "G" CO
1805		16	141805	SHOVE-2	SEN-2	3D ENGR RPTS SEEING 1 CAUS & 1 NEGRO
1905		17	141905	BB-3	SEN-3	AT 1840 "F" REC'D 2 RDS OF S/A FIRE
1919		18	141919	SEN-3	SHOVE	"G" 2/9 HAS THE FOLLOWING LP'S EST AT
2040		19	142040	BB-2	SEN-2	OBSR INN THE VIC AT 967678 THREE PEOPLE
2040		20	142040	D3	SEN-3	EXPLOSION PHONG LE BAC (BT 003716)
2133		21	142132	SR-3	SEN-3	2 SNIPER RDS FR DIRECT FRONT
2133		22	142133	BB-2	SEN-2	BB OP REC'D 3-4 BURST OF A/W FIRE FROM
2140		23	142140	SID6	SD6	PATROL REPORT
2145		24	142145	HOA VANG	SEN-2	1 KIA & 2 WIA'S CIVILIANS AT BINH THAI
	2335	25	142334	CO 9th	BB	FRAG FRAG ORDER
2315		26	142316	I.T. 3	SEN-3	POST 2 RPTS 3 RDS HEARD ABOUT 400 METERS
2335		27	142335	BB-2	SEN-2	2 POPULAR FORCES WIA'S AND ONE KIA
2345		28	142345	BB-2	SEN-2	"G" CO RPTS AN/TPS021 HAS GOOD CONTACT

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

(11)

15 AUGUST 1965

JOURNAL FOR S-3 SECTION 9TH MARINES

TIME	JOURN	DTG	FROM	TO	ACTION
IN OUT	NO				TAKEN
0015	1	070015	HOA VANG	SEN-3	HOA VANG SUBSECTOR WILL CONDUCT POLICE
0015	2	070015	BB-3	SEN-3	TPS-21 CONTACT 5-6 PEOPLE ON 2350 AZ
0100	3	070100	BB-3	SEN-3	RPT THEY DID NOT FIRE ON THE PLANE
0200	4	070200	PG 14	PG	EMERG MED AVAC COORD AT 992688
0405	5	070405	BB-3	SEN-3	81MM MORT MISSION COMPLETED 35 RDS EXPD
0607	6	070607	SCAT 2D	PS	DEPARTING FOR MISSION
0810	7	070810	I.T. 3	SEN-3	NO SIT REP'S. FROM MONITORING NETS
0915	8	070915	D-2	SEN-2	DREAM RPTS 50 CIVILIANS STANDING IN OPEN
0925	9	070925	HOA VANG	SEN-2	RPTS ONE OF THE VIET WOUNDED IN AMBUSH
0930	10	070930	S 1D	PS	SAW TWO AMTRACS BY RIVER AT COORD 064703
0935	11	070935	S2D	PS	CONTACT REPORT
1005	12	071005	S1D	PS	LVT HIT MINE MOVED ABOUT 30 FEET HIT
1030	13	071030	S1D	PS	LVT HIT MINE FLARES SHOT 30 FT IN AIR
1052	14	071052	S2D	PS	HELO EVAC VCS AT COORD 033734 WILL MARK
1214	15	071214	BB-3	SEN-3	ARVN 81'S FIRING FROM MIEU DONG INTO
1330	16	151330	BB-3	SEN-3	"H" RPTS THAT AT FLOOD GATES 004673
1415	17	151415	I.T. 2	SEN-2	RPT OF I.T.'S SWEEP AT COORD 005688
1500	18	151500	SEN-2	SEN-3	INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY #37
1430	19	151430	I.T. 3	SEN-3	RED WORD DELTA ONE RETURNED TO CP WITH
1630	20	151630	D-2	SEN-2	RPT OF APPROX 75 VIETNAMESE STANDING
1705	21	151705	BB-2	SEN-2	"H" CO INTELL MAN (ARVN) RPTS VILLAGE
	22	151800	SEN-3	BB-3	WARNING ORDER FOR RELIEF OF ELEMENTS
1845	23	151845	BB-3	SEN-3	ONE SNIPER FROM COORD 990686
1822	24	151822	D2	SEN-2	DREAM CP AREA REC'D FIVE RDS S/A FIRE
1932	25	151832	BB-H	SEN-3	RPTS A LARGE FIRE FIGHT AROUND VILLAGE
1940	26	151940	RW 14A	LS	EMERG MED EVAC 2 WIA'S COORD BT 071701
1950	27	151950	CO, 9th	CO 2/9	PROVIDE SECURITY FOR ENGINEERS RAFT
1955	28	151955	D3	SEN-3	LVTs AT MARBLE MNT AREA REQ SEN-3 TO
2016	29	152016	SEN-3	I.T.3	WARNING ORDER
2027	30	152027	I.T.3	SEN-3	B1 & B2 UNDER HEAVY FIRE SINCE 1910
2110	31	152110	S1D	PS	RPT FIRE 3MI SOUTH OF MY POSITION
2122	32	152122	I.T. 2	SEN-2	I.T2 RPTS FIRE FIGHT OCCURED IN I.T. B
2124	33	152124	I.T. 2	SEN-2	RWD1 CAPTURED ONE VCS AT 151350
2203	34	152203	RWB6	SEN-3	2 WIA'S EVAC AT 2000
2227	35	152227	PS XRAY	REDWOD	STATUS RPT OF LST COMPLETELY UNLOADED
2229	36	152229	BB-3	SEN-3	ABCDE REPORT

1800

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

19 AUG 65

JOURNAL FOR S-3 SECTION 9TH MARINES

TIME	IN	OUT	JOURN NO	DTG	FROM	TO	ACTION TAKEN
0004			1	190004	I.T. 3	SEN-3	RWD 1A AT CP#3
0010			2	190010	BB-2	SEN-2	TOTAL PEOPLE PICKED UP IN TODAYS OPER
0015			3	190015	FERT-2	SEN-2	"K" RPTD THAT BETWEEN POST 15 & 16
0145			4	190145	I.T. 3	SEN-3	RWD 1A HAS SECURED
0241			5	190241	SHOVE 2	SEN-2	VC HAVE MOVED ONE 102MM GUN TO A PLACE
0300			6	190300	WM	SEN-3	RPT ONE ROUND S/A FIRE IN CP AREA
0525			7	190525	FERT-2	SEN-2	POST #8 OBSV ONE PERSON CRAWLING COORD
0640			8	190640	S-3	S-3	POLICE SWEEP STARTED AT 0449
0908			9	190908	S-6	DIST	RRAG ORDER 17-65
0912			10	190912	BB-3	SEN-3	"G" & "H" CO'S REMAIN IN POSI, BLOCKING
0935			11	190935	PG 14A	LS	MED EVAC AT (967680) ONE WIA
0945			12	190945	BB-2	SEN-2	THERE ARE ARVN TROOPS AT DUONG SON (1)
1000			13	191000	BB-2	SEN-2	VILLAGERS IN CAM NE (1) RPT 100 VC
1030			14	191030	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXX	MSG REC'D FR COL VAN CLEVE PASSED BY
1126			15	191126	BB-2	SEN-2	PG "H" RECEIVING S/A FIRE FR BETWEEN LE
1127			16	191127	BB-4	SEN-3	TD 18 ATTACHED TO "E" CO STUCK AT 985693
1300			17	191300	BB-2	SEN-2	"G" CO RECEIVING S/F FROM CAM NE (3)
1630			18	191630	CROWD 3	SEN-3	BURKE B AMBUSH LOCATIONS
1650			19	191650	I.T. 2	SEN-2	RW B-3 IS IN CONF WITH VILLAGE CHIEF
1715			20	191715	BB-2	SEN-2	ANTI HELO STAKES COORD 993688
1734			21	191734	PG H	SEN-2	RESUPPLIED HELICOPTER REC'D A/W FIRE
1735			22	191735	I.T. 2	SEN-2	8 VCS PICKED UP AT (BT 046717)
1814			23	191814	SHOVE 3	SEN-3	PROVIDE ONE SQUAD RED BEACH SECURITY
1835			24	191835	FERT 2	SEN-2	POST #2 RPTD 4 SHOTS FIRED FR WOODLINE
1836			25	191836	FERT 2	SEN-2	"L" CO RPT 25 PEOPLE GATHERING AT
1907			26	191907	FERT 2	SEN-2	"K" AT POST #17 RPT 20 PEOPLE CARRYING
1914			27	191914	I.T. 3	SEN-3	RW D 1 CROSSED IP AT 1900
1920			28	191920	BB-2	SEN-2	PG REC'D S/A FIRE FR HOUSE AT 972680
2001			29	192001	SEN-2		DIST CHIEF OF HIEU DUC RPTS L VC CO
2003			30	192003	SEN-2	BB-2	HELICOPTER RECEIVING S/A FIRE FROM
2010			31	192010	AMTRAC	SEN-3	LVTs STUCK. REQUEST CANCEL LVTs PATROL
2015			32	192015	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXX	AFTER REMOVAL OF MARINES OPERATION
2104			33	192104	BB-3	SEN-3	TWO UNITS FROM 981684 S.E. TO 987682
2107			34	192107	HUA VANG	SEN-2	ONE VC CO MOVED TO (BT 060650) 055650
2113			35	192113	I.T. 3	SEN-3	SPOT REPORT ON PATROL REMWOOD BRAVO

JOURNAL FOR S-3 SECTION

DATE: 20 Aug 65

TIME IN	OUR	SERIAL NUMBER	DTG	FROM	TO	INFORMATION	ACTION TAKEN
0900		1	200900	IT-3	SEN-3	NECESSARY LIAISON W/ARVN FOR OPERATION TOMMOROW	J,S
0001		2	200001	IT-3	SEN-3	RMD1A AT CHECK POINT #2	J,S
0200		3	200200	DREAM	SEN-3	SPOT REP - REC'G S/A FIRE FROM POSSIBLY TWO MEN.	J,S
0202		4	200020	FERT-3	SEN-3	POST 8 REC'D TWO BURSTS A/F FROM SNIPER.	J,S
0210		5	200210	BB-3	SEN-3	RPTS EVERYTHING SECURE, NO CONTACT.	J,S
0230		6	200230	FERT-3	SEN-3	LIMA CO REC'D S/F, RETURNED W/H-79 FIRE CEASED	J,S
0455		7	200455	SEN-3	JOURNAL	RMA2A (REPORTS OF PATROL PROGRESS) CP-1 No REPORT	J,S
0500		8	200500	IT-3	SEN-3	REPORTS ON PROGRESS OF PATROL RMD-1A	J,S
0807		9	200807	PG-F	PG	SITREP FOR 0500 - ALL QUIET	J,S
0540		10	200540	PG-H	PG	HOTEL PAPA 2 PATROL HAS RETURNED, NO ENEMY CONTACT	J,S
0601		11	200601	IT-3	SEN-3	0600 - RMD 1A REACHED CHECK POINT #1	J,S
0603		12	200603	PG	PG	SITREP AS OF 0600 ALL QUIET	J,S
0615		13	200615	IT-3	SEN-3	0615 RMD1A IS BACK IN CP	J,S
0815		14	200815	BB-3	SEN-3	"E" CO LOCATION AS OF 200555 EXTEND TO 965701 - 965689	J,S
0819		15	200819	POSS	SUNRISE	THIS POSITION HAS JUST SPOTTED 15 VIETNAMESE PEOPLE	J,S
0950		17	200950	2/9	QTHMAR	FOXTROT PICKED UP WOMAN VCS SUPPOSED TO BE VC CHIEF	J,S
1020		18	201020	PG	LS	MED EVAC (AT 962694) YELLOW SMOKE ONE WIA MED ASSIST	J,S

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

11

JOURNAL FOR S-3 SECTION

DATE: 20 AUG 65

TIME IN	OUT	SERIAL NUMBER	DTG	FROM	TO	INFORMATION	ACTION TAKEN
1020		19	201020	FERT-3	SEN-3	RESULTS OF SWEEP - FIVE VCS PICKED UP, DELIVERED IIT	J,S
1045		21	201045	BB-3	SEN-3	ONE WIA 2D PLT "C" CO ENG. FRAG IN LEFT EYE, HELO EVAC	J,S
1105		22	201105	POLICH	PS	PATROL AMBUSH MIKE BLUE RETURNED TO AREA 201005	J
	1150	23	201150	9THMAR	CO 2/9	SUBMIT DEFENSIVE POSITIONS BY 1400H	J
1240		34	201240	SHOVE	SEN-2	SIGHTED 6-8 PEOPLE DIGGING INTO BOTH SIDES OF RAILROAD	J,S
1312		25	201312	BB-3	SEN-3	TWO WIAS' BOOBY TRAP (AT 963688) FRAG WOUNDS RIGHT LEG	J,S
1405		26	201405	SEN-2	BB-2	HAVE DISPATCHED ONE USEC AND SEVEN ARVN TO POSITION	J
1503		27	201503	PS6	SB	PROVIDE TWO LVT'S TO 2/9 OPCON DIRECT SUPPORT.	J
1607		28	201607	BB-3	SEN-3	CO 2/9 SAID GOLF COMPANY WILL NOT PATROL TONINCH	J,S
1720		29	201720	SEN-3	FERT-3	SEND TWO FORWARD AIR CONTROL PLUS ONE AIR CONTROL PARTY	J,S
1800		30	201800	IT-3	SEN-3	LVT'S DAMAGED RICE FIELDS AFTER RUNNING OFF ROAD.	J,S
1850		31	201850	SEN-3	BB-3	WAGON MASTER IS USING CONDUCT OF FIRE THAT THEY USE	J,S
1920		32	201920	BB-3	SEN-3	"E" COMPANY POSITIONS'S - 1ST FLT - 968693 -	J,S
1950		33	201950	SEN-3	BB-3	BOTH HAVE BEEN TOLD OF DEPARTURE OF 11TH RANGER BN	J,S
2019		34	202019	IT-3	SEN-3	RWB-2 WAS HIT BY S/A FIRE AND TWO BAR'S.	J,S
1930		35	201930	SHOVE	SEN-2	RF CO 591ST ON PATROL THIS AFTERNOON NEAR B-1-9 AREA	J,S
2115		36	202115	BB-2	SEN-2	PG"G" REC'D APPROX 10 RDS S/F.	J,S

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

(11)

JOURNAL FOR S-3 SECTION

DATE: 21 Aug 65

TIME IN	OUT	SERIAL NUMBER	DTG	FROM	TO	INFORMATION	ACTION TAKEN
0005		1	210005	SHOV2	SEN-2	2 VC APPREHENDED BY RF UNITS AT (BT 0857157)	J,S
0020		2	210020	BB-2	SEN-2	"F" PATROL WAS APPROX 35 METERS FROM VC SNIPER	J,S
0137		3	210137	SHOV3	SEN3	50 JUNKS FIVE MILES OFF COAST OF MARBLE MT.	J,S
1000		4	211000	SEN-2	SEN-3	INTELLIGENCE REPORT #43	J,S
1230		5	SEN-3	FERT3	211230	PROVIDE SECURITY DETAIL OF ONE CPL&SIX MEN	J,S
1245		6	211245	IT	SEN-3	SQUAD RAN INTO EST 4 VC	J,S
1245		7	211245	BB-4	SEN-3	RESUPPLY OF "E" COMPANY BY HELICOPTER	J,S
1725		8	211745	FERT2	SEN-2	POST #8 RPTS UNUSUAL DECREASE IN AMOUNT OF DOGS	J,S
1743		9	211743	SHOV3	SEN-3	LTCOL RAYFIELD HAS INFORMED US ON 3/9 OPCON	J,S
1745		10	211745	BB-2	SEN-2	ONE KIA FROM "F" COMPANY AT(AT 970679)	J,S
1805		11	211805	BB*2	SEN-2	WOMEN PUT GRENADE ON TACK OF BULLDOZER	J,S
1819		12	211819	BB*3	SEN-3	2 ONTOS FR "H" ARE BEING DETACHED W/REIN PLT	J,S
1835		13	211835	FERT3	SEN-3	SPOT REOPRT FROM FERT 3	J,S
1930		14	211930	BB-3	SEN-3	1 WIA FR "H" CO X RICOHET FR FIGHT IN "F" CO	J,S
1948		15	211948	BB-3	SEN-3	1 WIA FR "E" AT 211900H (AT 968685)	J,S
1950		16	211950	BB-6	SEN*2	2 WIA FR "F" WHILE SWEEPING YEN NE 4	J,S
1950		17	211950	DR-2	SEN-2	AT 1930 15 CIVILIANS SIGHTED GOING TO DUMP (AT 997722)	J,S

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

(11)

JOURNAL FOR S-3 SECTION

DATE: 21 AUG 65

TIME IN	OUT	SERIAL NUMBER	DTG	FROM	TO	INFORMATION	ACTION TAKEN
2020		18	212020	DR-3	SEN-3	ONE LVT STRUCK IN MUD DOWN RIVER FR RR BR.	J, S
2035		19	212035	BB-2	SEN-2	"E" CO RECEIVED S/A'S FIRE FROM LE DONG (3)	J, S
2100		20	212100	IT-3	SEN-14	HELO REQUEST FOR 23 AUG 65	J, S
2110		21	212110	BB-2	SEN-3	FROM PG"E" TO PG RETURN ENEMY FIREW/S/AS	J, S
2115		22	212115	BB-2	SEN-3	LVT MENTIONED IN MSG 212020 OUT OF TROUBLE	J, S
214 0		23	212140	DR-3	SEN-3	FROM PG"E" TO PG WE HAVE RECEIVES S/A'S FIRE	J, S
2150		24	212150	BB-2	SEN-2	"E" CO FOUND & DESTROYED 3 RUSSIAN H GRENADES	J, S
2205		25	212205	BB-2	SEN-2	"F" CO RECEIVED 3 RDS S/F FROM CAM NE (4)	J, S
2250		26	212250	BB-2	SEN-2	XXXX RECAP OF "F" EXT CO ACTION	J, S
2254		27	212254	BB-3	SEN-3	SPOT REPORT	J, S
2310		28	212310	BB-3	SEN-3	OPERATION ORDER 430-65 AND OVERLAY RECEIVED	J, S
2312		29	212312	SD	SEN-3	OPERATION "F" CO KIA ANTONIO PADILLO	J, S

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FOR S-3 SECTION

DATE: 22 AUG 65

TIME IN	OUT	SERIAL NUMBER	DTG	FROM	TO	INFORMATION	ACTION TAKEN
0312		1	220312	IT-3	SEN-3	PATROL REPORTS FROM RWD-1A	J,S
0324		2	220324	BB-3	SEN-3	"G" CO PATROL ENDED NO ENEMY CONTACT+	J,S
0500		3	220500	IT-3	SEN-3	RWD-1A AT CP #4 0450 AT CP #5	J,S
0745		4	220745	SEN	SHOVE	WEEKLY OPERATION OVERLAY TO DIV G-3	J,S
0940		5	220940	IT-3	SEN14	BT REQUEST AM AO ON DN 23 AUG 14 1965	J,S
1025		6	221026	SHOV3	SEN-3	DOWN AIRCRAFT AT 0170	J,S
1030		7	221030	SEN-2	SEN-3	INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY #44	J,S
1033		8	221033	COTKS	SEN-3	DOWN AIRCRAFT 2 TANKS STANDING BY	J,S
1045		9	221045	PG "E"	PG-3	PATROL WITH MED TEAM IN VIC (AT 966884)	J,S
1100		10	221100	IT	SEN-3	TROOPS IN PLACE WITH 2 TKS WILL STAY TILL RELEI	J,S
1130		11	221130	RWB-6	SEN-3	F84 CRASH AT (047702) pilot PICKED UP	J,S
1211		12	221211	BB-2	SEN-2	TRENCHLINE EAST BANK OF SONG YEN (AT 962687)	J,S
1315		13	221315	IT	SEN-3	HOD VANG WANTS PF BACK	J,S
1440		14	221440	9THM	1/93/9	BRIEFING 231600H ON DIST ORGANIZATION HELD HV	J,S
1445		15	221445	SHOVE2	SEN-2	QUANG NAM RPT'S VC TRNG COURSE AT (AT 945594)	J,S
1446		16	221446	BB-3	SEN-3	ONE FEMALE AND CHILD BEING SENT TO CP	J,S
1445		17	221445	BB-2	SEN-2	FOUR WOMEN PICK UP BY COMM SECTION AT 996694	J,S

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

(1)

JOURNAL FOR S-3 SECTION

DATE: 22 AUG 65

TIME IN	OUT	SERIAL NUMBER	DTG	FROM	TO	INFORMATION	ACTION TAKEN
1630		18	221630	BB-2	SEN-2	"F" CO CAP ONE OLD MAN, 1 WOMAN & CHILD	J,S
1645		19	221645	HC	SEN-3	ONE CO WILL PATROL AROUND BASE	J,S
1646		20	221646	SHO-14	SEN-3	TEN MEN WILL BE AT COOR 966719	J,S
1647		21	221647	BB-2	SEN-2	DESTROY DOWNED A/C AFTER MOVING OUT OF HAMLET	J,S
1703		22	221703	SID-6	PS-29	LT GILSTRAP RPTS ENCOUNTER WITH NEGRO AT DUMP	J,S
1802		23	221802	BB-2	SEN-2	TONIGHT ID3 L.I.O.U.8 SHARPSHOOTER BACK UP 103	J,S
1950		24 24	221950	IT-3	SEN-3	FUS BURNED W/FLAME TANK X ONE WINGSSECTION	J,S
1955		25	221955	RWC	SEN-3	PLT POSITION OF "C" COMPANY	J,S
2010		26	221955	HV	SEN-2	AGENT RPTS VC CO LOC (BT 013640)	J,S
2158		27	222158	IT-3	SEN-3	REDWOOD DELTA CP POSITION	J,S
2200		28	222200	IT-3	SEN-3	AMMO HILL ALL SECURE	J,S
2226		29	222226	SHOV2	SEN-2	BSS RPTS 150 VC MOVING FR (BT 050710)	J,S
2316		30	222316	FERT-3	SEN-3	SPOT REPORT FROM FLARE	J,S

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

(11)

JOURNAL FOR S-3 SECTION

DATE: 23 AUG 65

TIME IN	OUT	SERIAL NUMBER	DTG	FROM	TO	INFORMATION	ACTION TAKEN
0031		1	230031	BB-2	SEN-2	"E" COMPANY RPTS TRIP WIRE FOUND AT BO BAM (AT 951684)	J,S
0145		2	230145	FERT-3	SEN-3	POST #17 SIX MEN CAME UP TO FENCE BUT TRENCH SCARED THEM	J,S
0147		3	230147	FERT-3	SEN-3	POST #10 TWO FLARES FIRED OUT SIDE PERIMETER.	J,S
0354		4	230354	FERT-3	SEN-3	OP #19 AND PATROL CAME UNDER S/A FIRE MORE DETAILS TO	J,S
0445		5	230445	FERT-3	SEN-3	FIRE FIGHT IN FRONT OF "K" LINES.	J,S
0440		6	230440	SEN-3	JOURNAL	SENATOR UNITS SWITCH TO ALTERNATE PASS WORD.	J,S
0400		7	230400	BB-3	SEN-3	SITREP -- BB UNITS ALL QUIET	J,S
0830		8	230830	BB-3	SEN-3	WIA FROM H&S CO SHOT IN LEFT ARM, BULLET CAME OUT SIDE	J,S
0840		9	230840	FERT-3	SEN-3	DELTA & DELTA 2 POSITIONS SOUTH TO WEST OF TRUNG LUONG	J,S
0930		10	230930	BB-3	SEN-3	"E" CO LEFT ON PATROL WILL SEND OVERLAY RIGHT OVER	J,S
1100		12	231100	BB-3	SEN-3	"E" PAPA PATROL OPENED FIRE ON EIGHT VC CARRYING WPNS	J,S
1030		13	231030	9THMAR	BB-3	ORDERS ON PATROLS, AMBUSHES AND LISTENING POSTS	J,S
1110		14	231110	BB-2	SEN-3	"E" PATROL HAVE REKEMED CAPTURED ONE VCS AT (AT 959679)	J,S
1132		15	231132	PG	PS	REQ THAT ONE REGIONAL COMPANY ASSIGNED TO THIS BATTALION	J,S
1200		16	231200	PS-3	PA-6	PLT MINUS TANKS ASSIGNED DIRECT SUPPORT EFFECTIVE 231200	J,S
1310		17	231310	BB-3	SEN-3	REQ ONE MINE CLEARING TEAM FOR BB "E" ASAP	J,S
1337		18	231337	BB-3	SEN-3	ECHO COMPANY - WIA (AT 960685) MED EVAC 1321	J,S

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

(2)

JOURNAL FOR S-3 SECTION

DATE: 23 AUG 65

TIME IN	OUT	SERIAL NUMBER	DTG	FROM	TO	INFORMATION	ACTION TAKEN
1350		19	231350	IT-3	SEN-3	IT "D" CP - (BT 025715)	S,F
1440		20	231440	DREAM	SEN-2	VILLAGE CHECK OF PHONG LE BAC RPTS APPROX 15 VC IN AREA	S,F
1510		21	231510	EB-3	SEN-3	PATROL ONE RETURNED TO MY POSITION.	S,F
1515		22	231515	BB-3	SEN-3	FOXTROT DAYLIGHT PATROL PROCEEDING THROUGH VILLAGE	S,F
1515		23	231515	BB-2	SEN-2	"F" PATROL HAS PICKED UP THREE SUSPICIOUS PERSONS	S,F
1505		24	231505	IT-3	SEN-3	COORDINATES OF LP'S FOR 24 AUG 65	S,F
1705		25	231705	IT-3	SEN-3	BOOBY TRAPPED GRENADE FOUND AT (BT 055716)	S,F
1740		26	231740	SHOVE	SEN-3	3/4 (ARVN UNIT) WILL HOLD A ONE DAY OPERATION IN AREA	S,F
1950		27	231950	BB-3	SEN-3	WIA - HAND ILLUMINATION IGNITED WHILE HOLDING	S,F
2017		28	232017	BB-3	SEN-3	SITREP - ALL QUIET	S,J
2052		29	232052	IT-3	SEN-3	RW-Y2 BEING HELD AT I.P. - SENDING OUT A COMBAT PATROL	S,F
2105		30	232105	BB "F"	BB-3	BB "F" REC'D S/F FROM A HOUSE AT (AT 976677)	S,F
2144		31	232144	S D	PS	ORDERLY RPTS S/A FIRE AT CHECK POINT #4	S,F
2114		32	232114	IT-3	SEN-3	"D" CO POSITION FOR TONIGHT AS FOLLOWS	S,J
2137		33	232137	FERT-3	SEN-3	SPOT REPORT - "K" CO, FIVE MEN ON BANK OF RICE PADDY	S,J
2140		34	232140	IT-3	SEN-3	SPOT REPORT - RWB REC'D S/F FROM (BA TUNG 2) (BT 043692)	J,S
2100		35	232100	IT-2	SEN-2	TWO VCS PICKED UP AT (BT 055711) AND (BT 050711)	J,S

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

11

11

JOURNAL FOR S-3 SECTION

DATE: 24 AUG 65

TIME IN	OUT	SERIAL NUMBER	DTG	FROM	TO	INFORMATION	ACTION TAKEN
0010		1	240010	BB-3	SEN-3	"H" CO PATROL AFTER 1ST CAS PICKED UP PT START	J,S
0011		2	240011	IT-6	SEN-3	FRAG ORDER 20-65	J,S
0420		3	240420	BB-3	SEN-3	CORPSMEN TS CORWIN WAS WIA IN RIGHT ARM	J,S
0510		4	240510	BB-3	SEN-3	FOXTROT AMBUSH, LP POST AMBUSHED PATROL RETURN	J,S
0715		5	240715	BB-3	SEN-3	"E" CO REPTS 2 CS BY HAND GRENADE MORE INFO	J,S
0720		6	240720	PS-3A	PS	HAVE MADE CONTACT W/FRIENDS DEADLOCK IS IN AREA	J,S
0725		7	240725	PS-3A	PS-3	HAVE CONTACT WITH DEADLOCK THROUGH ALA MODE	J,S
0635		8	240645	BB-3	SEN-3	"E" CO RPTS 2 CAS BY HAND GRENADE VIC AT962686	J,S
0740		9	240740	1/9	SEN-3	DELTA JUMPED OFF SW OF ID ON FINAL PHASE SEARCH	J,S
0805		10	240805	PS-3A	PS-3	HAVE CROSSED LOD	J,S
0805		11	240805	PS-3A	PS-3	VEHICLES LOCATED AT (GWHAAF)	J,S
0815		12	240815	PS-3A	PS-3	DEAD LOCK NOW DEPARTING 3D BATTALION	J,S
0830		13	240830	S3D6	PS-29	HAVE REACHED BE TRACKING POINT RIGHT 2.6 UP 07	J,S
0855		14	240855	PS3A	PS	VC IN VILLAGE 105MM FULL VOIL DO NOT ADJUST	J,S
0840		15	240840	IT-3	SEN-3	LEADING ELEMENTS OF DELTA HAVE REACH LOA	J,S
0915		16	240915	BB-3	SEN-3	CONDUCTING PATROL RECEIVED INCOMING TO FRONT	J,S
0930		17	240930	BB-2	SEN-2	APPROX 0845 HELO RECON FLIGHT REC'D 5-10 RDS	J,S

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

(11)

JOURNAL FOR S-3 SECTION

DATE: 24 AUG 65

TIME IN	OUT	SERIAL NUMBER	DTG	FROM	TO	INFORMATION	ACT. ON TAKEN
0930		18	240930	PS-3A	PS-3	SITREP MY LOCATION 1ST BN APPERAS TO BE HEAVY	INGAUGED IN
0940		19	240940	SEN-2	SEN-3	INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY # 46	J,S
1040		20	241040	BB-4	SEN-3	RESUPPLY BY AIR TO PAF AT 201500	J,S
1025		21	241025	SEN-3	SHOV3	SITREP 3D TRACK BN MADE CONT WITH VC AT 990663	J,S
1045		22	241045	PS-3	PS-3A	ARTILLERY WILL NOT BE FIRED IN SUPPORT	J,S
1120		23	241120	SEN-3	SHOV3	VILLAGE OF DONG SON REPORT 11 VC IN CAVE	J,S
1150		24	241150	BB-E	SEN-3	ELEMENTS CONDUCTING RIVER SEARCH IN FIREFIGHT	J,S
1210		25	241210	PS-24	PS 3A	DEADLOCK 20 OBSERVES TROOPS IN TRENCH LINE	J,S
1300		26	241258	PS-3	PS-3A	REPORT SITUATION CONCERN WHALE BOAT	J,S
1440		27	241440	PS-3	PS 3A	REQUEST SIT CON CEARNING WHALE BOAT UNITS.	J,S
1430		28	241430	PS3A	PS-3	MP RECEIVED RDS S/A FIRE NEAR MARBLE MT.	J,S
1450		29	241450	PS3A	PS-3	OBJECTIVE 19 AND C SECURED OBJECTIVES	J,S
1820		30	241820	BB-E	BB-3	RECEIVED 10 RDS SNIPER FIRE AT 961679	J,S
1830		31	241830	SHOV2	SEN-2	A 600 MAN VC BN LOC GENERAL (AT 998631)	J,S
1835		32	241834	SEN-1	SEN-3	SITREP	J,S
1910		33	241910	SID	PS-29	AT 70 DEGREES A SOUTHEAST ANT HILL 4000	J,S
1940		34	241940	SID	PS -29	MORTAR FIRE AT COOR 085700 DO NOT KNOW IF FR.	J,S

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

(11)

JOURNAL FOR S-3 SECTION

DATE: 24 AUG 65

TIME IN	OUT	SERIAL NUMBER	DTG	FROM	TO	INFORMATION	ACTION TAKEN
1924		35	241924	SKT	PS-3	THERES IS A LOT OF ACTIVITY AND MEN IN BLACK PJ	J,S
1925		36	241925	SID-6	PS-29	HEAD ARVN SPOTTED 2 YE ARVN DESERTERS	J,S
1845		37	241845	SEN-2	SHOV2	PHONG LE VILLAGE CHIEF REPT VC MAY ATTEMPT MINE	J,S
1952		38	241952	SEN-2	SHOV2	RPT FM DIST POLICE CHIEF INDICATES VC	J,S
2000		39	242000	SID-6	PS-29	THERE ARE APPROX 20 VC BELOW SE ANTHILL	J,S
2015		40	242015	IT-3	SEN-3	RWC OP AREA 3 INCOMING FRAG GRENADES AREA CHECK	J,S
2030		41	242030	BB-2	SEN-2	"E" CO REPTS HEARING S/A FIRE YEN NE	J,S
2015		42	242015	PS 3A	PS	3D BN IS AT OBJECT. "B" MY LOCATION IS 967616	J,S
2034		43	242034	SID 6	PS-29	HAND ILLUN. VIC 076698 AREA HAS BEEN ILLUMIN.	J,S
2050		44	242050	FERT3	SEN-3	UNUSUAL SILENCE ALONG "M" CO FRONT	J,S
2130		45	242130	IT-3	SEN-3	2D PLT IN FIGHT AND FIRE COMING FROM AT985735	J,S
2203		46	242203	IT-3	SEN-3	SITREP ALL SECURE	J,S
2335		47	242335	IT-3	SEN-3	RWC-2 REQUESTED AND RECEIVED 6 ROUNDS OF 81ILL	J,S

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

(1)

JOURNAL FOR S-3 SECTION

DATE: 25 AUG 65

TIME IN	OUT	SERIAL NUMBER	DTG	FROM	TO	INFORMATION	ACTION TAKEN
0500		1	250500	BB-3	SEN-3	PG GOLF BRAVO PATROL PICKED UP EIGHT INDIGENOUS PERSONS	J,S
0631		2	250631	IT-3	SEN-3	RW XRAY HAS CROSSED LOD. RMD2 IS NOW IN POSITION	J,S
0556		3	250555	IT-3	SEN-3	RW BRAVO WILL BECOME RW BRAVO XRAY.	J,S
0655		4	250655	IT-3	SEN-3	RW BRAVO RPTS NO ENEMY CONTACT	J,S
0700		5	250700	PS3A	PS	THE OPER TODAY WILL END AT 0750	J,S
0715		6	250715	BB-3	SEN-3	"F" CO ONE WIA, ROUN FROM 45 CALIBER IN HEAD	J,S
0718		7	250718	BB-3	SEN-3	ALL UNITS BACK WITHIN OUR LINES. NO ENEMY CONTACT	J,S
0810		8	250810	RWB X	SEN-3	WE HAVE DESTROYED TWO TUNNELS. PICKED UP TWO VCS	J,S
0930		9	250930	IT-3	SEN-3	"C" CO WILL ESTABLISH CHECK POINT LOCATION (BT 029689)	J,S
1015		11	251015	RWB	SEN-3	WE ARE NOW JUST BELOW BRIDGE RETURNING TO CP W/13 VCS	J,S
1100		12	251100	BB-3	SEN-3	"E" CO REC'G S/A FIRE AT (AT 958682) ONE WIA	J,S
1020		13	251020	BB-3	SEN-3	"E" CO SPOTTED SPIDER TRAP AT (AT 958679)	J,S
1250		14	251250	BB-3	SEN-3	VILLAGERS BROUGHT IN DEAD GIRL IN ECHO CP.	J,S
1145		15	251145	BB-2	SEN-2	TWO VCS PICKED UP BY HOTEL COMPANY (BT 005676)	J,S
1320		16	251320	PG "E"	PG	FOXTROT HAVE SPOTTED FOUR VC AT (AT 976671)	J,S
1400		17	251400	PS	PS-3	HAVE CROSSED RIVER AT OBJECTIVE D WILL MOVE SW .	J,S
1425		18	251425	BB-2	SEN-2	EIGHT VIETNAMESE THAT WERE DETAINED ARE POPULAR FORCES	J,S

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

(1)

JOURNAL FOR S-3 SECTION

DATE: 25 AUG 65

TIME IN	OUT	SERIAL NUMBER	DTG	FROM	TO	INFORMATION	ACTION TAKEN
1435		19	251435 XEM	SEN-3	SHOVE	OPERATION TO SOUTH HAS CLEARED OBJ D	J,S
1445		20	251440	PS	PS	SUGGEST YOU RETURN TO MIEU DONG WITH ARVN	J,S
1440		21	251440	BB-2	SEN-2	"F" CO REC'G S/A FIRE FROM (AT 967669)	J,S
1505		22	251505	PS	PS	MY POSITION ARVN ARE NOT RETURNING TO MIEU DONG	J,S
1600		23	251600	BB-6	SEN-3	REC'G HEAVY FIRE - SENT REACTION FORCE OUT.	J,S
1530		24	251530	PS	SEN-3	RESUPPLIED PG "E" BY LVT AT 0810.	J,S
1805		25	251805	IT-3	SEN-3	FRAG ORDER 10-65	J,S
1920		26	251920	BB-2	SEN-2	REFERENCE TO JOURNAL ENTRY 23	J,S
1955		27	251955	RWB-6	RWB	FIRE ILLUMINATION EAST OF RWB CP. ARVN IN FIRE FIGHT	J,S
1845		28	251845	BB-2	SEN-2	ONE VCS APPREHENDED BY "F" COMPANY (AT 969670)	J,S
2100		29	252100	BB-2	SEN-2	"H" COMPANY HAVING MOVEMENT IN FRONT OF LINES	J,S
2035		30	252035	BB-3	SEN-3	REC'D S/A FIRE AT (AT 959678) AND THREE RDS CARBINE FIRE	J,S
2145		31	252145	SEN	SHOVE	ARVN LT AT FORT RPTS VC DUE TO ATTACK MARBLE MOUNTAIN.	J,S
2205		32	252205	S3	SEN	ARVN CO COMMANDER AT FORT MARBLE MT RPTS VILLAGERS	J,S

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

(11)

JOURNAL FOR S-3 SECTION

DATE: 26 AUG 65

TIME IN	OUT	SERIAL NUMBER	DTG	FROM	TO	INFORMATION	ACTION TAKEN
0105		1	260105	BB-G	SEN-3	BRIDGE DEF PLT REC'G SPORADIC S/F (AT 996706)	J,S
0702		2	260702	BB-3	SEN-3	OPERATION FOR TODAY IS HELD UP FOR A FEW HOURS	J,S
0850		3	260805	PS L	PS	LANDED IN EASTERN LANDING ZONE.	J,S
0900		4	260900	PS L	PS	UNIT ON LEFT FLANK HAS CAPTURED THREE VC WPNS	J,S
0925		5	260925	PS L	PS	TOWARD ELEMENTS APPROACHING OBJECTIVE 5	J,S
0958		6	260958	PS L	PS	UNIT W/PS L CAPTURED TWO WPNS AT OBJECTIVE 4	J,S
1040		7	261040	PS L	PS	TWO VC KIA IN VIC OBJECTIVE 5 KILLED BY HUEY	J,S
1040		8	261040	PS L	PS	HUEY RPT VC NORTH OF OBJECTIVE 5	J,S
1105		9	261105	BB-3	SEN-3	SENT ONE RECON ELEMENT TO CHECK EDGE OF VILLAGE	J,S
1238		10	261238	H F	SEN-3	ONTOS ARE BACK IN	J,S
1235		11	261235	FERT	SEN-3	FERT INDIA CHILD STEPPED ON MINE	J,S
1315		12	261315	S D	PS	REC'G S/A FIRE 850 METERS FROM THEIR POSITION	J,S
1340		13	261340	PS L	PS	SECURED OPERATIONS APPROX 1200	J,S
1330		14	261330	PS L	PS	ALL UNITS MOVING FROM LOA TO MIEU DONG	J,S
1341		15	261341	PS 6	PS L	REQ THAT LIAISON GRING BACK RESULTS OF OPER	J,S
1400		16	261400	PS	LS	MED EVAC INJURED BY SPEAR TRAP MED ASSIS REQ	J,S
1430		17	261430	S D	PS	FOUR VCS APPREHENDED BY ARVN VIC (BT 079709)	J,S

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

(11)

JOURNAL FOR S-3 SECTION

DATE: 26 AUG 65

TIME IN	OUT	SERIAL NUMBER	DTG	FROM	TO	INFORMATION	ACTION TAKEN
1445		19	261455	H C	SEN-2	THREE OR FOUR VC THREW GRENADES INTO TRNG CLASS	J,S
1508		20	261508	SEN-3	S D	"B" CO 1/9 WILL BE MOVING INTO VILLAGE	J,S
1645		21	261645	SEN-3	BB-3	ENG WILL BE SETTING UP CAMP AT DUONG SON (1)	J,S
1345		22	261345	IT-3	SEN-3	PATROL RAN BY REDWOOD BLOCK OFF SHORE AT BN	J,S
1720		23	261720	SEN-3	shove	COMPLETED SWEEP OF VILLAGE (BT 079709)	J,S
1800		24	261800	D L	PS	6X6 AMTRAC MOVING SOUTH ONE PIT ALSO	J,S
1837		25	261837	IT-3	SEN-3	LVT GP LOCATED EAST OF "C" CO WILL BE CHANGED	J,S
1840		26	261840	SEN-2	SHOVE	TRAN TIEM VC LOCATED IN QUA PIANG (2) (BTO03669)	J,S
1940		27	261940	SEN-3	DENOT	ARVN SQUAD SIZE PATROL AND AMBUSHES CALLED IN	J,S
1945		28	261945	IT-2	SEN-3	RWA2 REC'D EIGHT RDS S/A FIRE COORD UNK	J,S
1905		29	261905	IT-3	SEN-3	"A" CO IS IN A SMALL FIRE FIGHT	J,S
2020		30	262020	IT-3	SEN-3	REF 261915H - AREA SEARCHED NEG RESULTS	J,S
2101		31	262101	IT-3	SEN-3	RWA 2100 SITREP ALL SECURE	J,S
2105		32	262105	SEN-3	IT-3	REQ INFORMATION AS TO SUCCESS OF SCOUT/SNIPER	J,S
2135		33	262135	IT-3	SEN-3	RWC SITREP ALL SECURE	J,S
2145		34	262145	SEN-2	SHOVE	BINH THAI CHIEF RPTS FOUR VC FIRED AT PATROL	J,S
2150		35	262150	SEN-2	SHOVE	VC CONCENTRATING WORKING PARTIES NUMBER UNK	J,S

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

(1)

JOURNAL FOR S-3 SECTION

DATE: 27 AUG 65

TIME IN	OUT	SERIAL NUMBER	DTG	FROM	TO	INFORMATION	ACTION TAKEN
0015		1	270015	MONROE	RAD	SWITCH TO ALTERNATE SIGN AND COUNTER SIGN	J,S
0040		2	270040	IT-3	SEN-3	PATROL DISPATCHED, CAME BACK NEG NO CONTACT	J,S
0310		3	270310	IT-3	SEN-3	RWD3A COMBAT PATROL WAS FIRED UPON BY FIVE VC	J,S
0808		4	270808	BB-3	SEN-3	1ST ELEMENT OF "G" CO HAVE DEPARTED 270804H	J,S
0945		5	270945	SEN-3	SHOVE	PG GOLF SNIPER FIRE IN LANDING ZONE ONE WIA	J,S
1045		6	271045	RW14B	LS	MED EVAC ONE WIA PICK UP (BT 086658)	J,S
1045		7	271045	SEN	SHOVE	WIA "C" COMPANY M-14 ACCIDENTIAL DISCHARGE	J,S
1050		8	271050	IT-3	SEN-3	ONE PATROL FROM ENG CAME ACROSS TUNNEL BA TUNG	J,S
1150		9	271150	BB-3	SEN-3	ONE ARVN INTERPRETER WOUNDED IN LEG MINOR	J,S
1251		10	271251	BB-2	SHOVE	VILLAGERS RPTS SEVEN VC KILLED IN TWO DAY OPER	J,S
1500		11	271500	SEN-3	BB-3	ARVN OPERATION HAVE SECURED ARVN LEFT AREA	J,S
1610		12	271610	SEN-3	IT-3	TWO LCM-8'S WILL OPERATE FROM FERRY SITE	J,S
1600		13	271605	BB-2	SEN-3	"G" CO HAS DISCOVERED A NEW TYPE MAN TRAP	J,S
1650		14	271650	BB-2	SEN-2	"G" CO PICKED UP TWO WOMEN IN YEN NE (3)	J,S
1600		15	271600	BB-2	SEN-2	PUNJI FOOT TRAPS BOOBY TRAPPED WITH PRESURE	J,S
1740		16	271740	SCAT	LS	ARVN COMMANDER RPTS THAT ONE HIS PATROLS	J,S
1802		17	271702	BB-3	SEN-3	REQ ENG SUPPORT FOR "H" CO ON 28 AUG 65	J,S

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

(11)

JOURNAL FOR S-3 SECTION

DATE: 27 AUG 65

[illegible]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

②

JOURNAL FOR S-3 SECTION

DATE: 28 AUG 65

TIME IN	OUT	SERIAL NUMBER	DTG	FROM	TO	INFORMATION	ACTION TAKEN
0500		1	280500	SEN-2	SEN-3	HOA CAM TRNG CENTER REPORTS THAT AT TRAIN CENTER	J,S
0615		2	280615	IT-3	SEN-3	RWA NOW AT COD UNABLE TO MOVE DUE TO TERRIAN	J,S
0945		3	280945	SEN-2	SEN-3	AGENT REPORTS B-2 35TH CO REPLACED 341ST CO	J,S
1400		4	281400	BB-3	SEN-3	FOXTROT BAPA PATROL RECEIVED S/A FIRE IE SON	J,S
1830		6	281830	IT-3	SEN-3	FRAG ORDER HELLO PICK UP POINT FOR REACTION	J,S
1945		7	281945	BB-2	SEN-2	"G" CO CP GROUP RPTS 4 RDS AUTO FIRE FROM	J,S
1910		8	281910	BB-2	SEN-2	SIGHTED TWO MARKED GRAVES AT 971674	J,S
1952		9	281952	BB-3	SEN-3	"G" CO RECEIVED SNIPER FIRE FROM AT 966677	J,S
2020		10	282020	BB-2	SEN-2	ALL XXXX FIVE VC TURNED OVER TO ITT AT 282015H	J,S
2120		11	282120	BB-2	SEN-2	"H" CO PATROL DISCOVERED A TRENCH AT DONG SON	J,S
2150		13	282150	BB-3	SEN-3	F CO REPTS REC'D 15 RDS SNIPER FIRE AT YEN NE	J,S
2242		14	282214	DR-3	SEN-3	DREAM IS SECURING FROM CONDITION 2&3 test	J,S
2251		15	282251	BB	SEN-3	NON BATTLE CAS. PFC P.J. WANANT CUT HEAD	J,S
2104		16	282104	IT-3	SEN-3	RWY HOMER 3 HAS BEEN CANG. DUE TO LACK COMMUN.	J,S

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

(11)

JOURNAL FOR S-3 SECTION

DATE: 28 AUG 65

TIME IN	OUT	SERIAL NUMBER	DTG	FROM	TO	INFORMATION	ACTION TAKEN
0500		1	280500	SEN-2	SEN-3	HOA CAM TRNG CHUENH REPORTS THAT AT TRAIN CHUENH	J, S
0615		2	280615	UN-3	SEN-3	RVA NOW AT COM UN BIL GO MOVE DUE TO TERRIAN	J, S
0945		3	280945	SEN-2	SEN-3	AGENT REPORTS B-2 350M CO REPLACED 341ST CO	J, S
01400		4	281400	PR-3	SEN-3	FOXTROT PARA PATROL RECEIVED S/A FIRE IE SON	J, S
1830		6	281830	UN-3	SEN-3	FRAG CHUENH HELO PICK UP POINT FOR REACTION	J, S
1945		7	281945	BB-2	SEN-2	"G" CO CP GROUP REPS 4 EDS AUTO FIRE FROM	J, S
1910		8	281910	BB-2	SEN-2	SIGHTED TWO MARKED GRAVES AT 971674	J, S
1952		9	281952	BB-3	SEN-3	"G" CO RECEIVED CHUENH FIRE FROM AT 966677	J, S
2020		10	282020	BB-2	SEN-2	AIR REEF FIVE VC TUNNEL OVER TO ITT AT 282015H	J, S
2120		11	282120	BB-2	SEN-2	"H" CO PATROL DISCOVERED A TRENCH AT DONG SON	J, S
2150		13	282150	BB-3	SEN-3	"F" CO REPTS RECD 15 EDS SWIPER FIRE AT YEN NG	J, S
2242		14	282214	DB-3	SEN-3	DREAM IS SECURING FROM COMBINATION 283 400	J, S
2251		15	282251	DB	SEN-3	NON BATTLE GAS. TWO P.J. MANANG OUT HEAD	J, S
2104		16	282104	IT-3	SEN-3	RAY HONOR 3 HAS BEEN CANG. DUE TO LACK COMMAN.	J, S

JOURNAL FOR S-3 SECTION

DATE: 28 AUG 68

TIME IN	OUT	SERIAL NUMBER	D/TG	FROM	TO	INFORMATION	ACTION TAKEN
0500		1	280500	SUN-2	SUN-3	NOA GAIN TIME OTHER REQUESTS TIME AT TRAIN CENTER	J, S
0615		2	280615	UN-3	SUN-3	RMA NOW AT COB UN HAS TO MOVE DUE TO THERMAL	J, S
0945		3	280945	SUN-2	SUN-3	ACCORD REPORTS 2-2 35TH CO HELIPLANE 241ST CO	J, S
11400		4	2811400	UN-3	SUN-3	FORWARD PARA PATROL RECEIVED 5/A FIRM IN CON	J, S
1830		6	281830	UN-3	SUN-3	FRAG ORDER INFO LIXX US POINT FOR RELOCATION	J, S
1945		7	281945	UN-2	SUN-2	"C" CO CP GROUP STAGE 4 HAS ALSO BEEN FIRED	J, S
1910		8	281910	UN-2	SUN-3	STILL TWO HARMED GRAVES AT 971674	J, S
1952		9	281952	UN-3	SUN-3	"C" CO RECEIVED SWITZER FIRM FROM AT 966677	J, S
2020		10	282020	UN-2	SUN-2	ALL KKK FIVE TO TURNED OVER TO LIXX AT 282015H	J, S
2120		11	282120	UN-3	SUN-2	"H" CO PATROL DISCOVERED STATION AT 2820 30N	J, S
2150		13	282150	UN-3	SUN-3	"F" CO REPORTS RECID 15 NEW CHILLER FIRM AT YEN HE	J, S
2242		14	282214	UN-3	SUN-3	DURHAM IS SECURING FIRM CONSTRUCTION 263 test	J, S
2251		15	282251	UN-3	SUN-3	NON BATTERY GAS. TWO P.S. WARRANT OUT HEAD	J, S
2104		16	282104	UN-3	SUN-3	RAY NUMBER 3 HAS BEEN GASH. DUE TO LAGG CENTER.	J

JOURNAL FOR S-3 SECTION

DATE: 29 AUG 65

TIME IN	OUT	SERIAL NUMBER	DTG	FROM	TO	INFORMATION	ACTION TAKEN
0420		+1	290420	SD	PS	SCAT DELATA'S POSITION LEFT 1.2 UP 2.5	J,S
0535		2	290535	RWX	SEN-3	COLUMN IS MOVING	J,S
0650		3	290650	RWX	SEN-3	ALPHA COMPANY IS LINKING UP WITH DELTA COMPANY	J,S
0725		4	290725	RWT	SEN-3	HAVE ESTABLISHED POW REFUGE POINT AT 082698	J,S
0730		5	290730	SD	PS-29	5 VC MOVING WEST WITH CARBINE WEARING WHITE	J,S
0720		6	290700	SD	PS-29	SAW TWO VC FIRED ON VC NONE HIT	J,S
0750		7	290750	RWX	SEN-3	HAVE ONE VNN AND 3 JUNKS IN HARBOR	J,S
0850		8	290850	RWX	PS	CONTACT MADE 3 VC KILLED ONE WEAPON FOUND	J,S
0900		9	290900	IT-3	SEN-3	REDWOOD BRAVO REACHED LOA EST BLOCKING POINT	J,S
0915		10	290915	RWX	PS	LINK UP HAS BEEN MADE BY RWD AND RWA	J,S
0930		11	290930	TD-6	PS*29	INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY # 51	J,S
0935		12	290935	SD 6	PS-29	SCAT DELTA HAS CAUGHT ONE VC	J,S
1030		13	291030	BB-4	SEN-3	RAFT BUILD OF TWO AIRPLANE TANKS	J,S
1025		14	291025	WM	SEN	FOD REPORTED D CO. RECEIVED 81 MM IN POSITION	J,S
1130		15	291130	RW-14	IS-14	PICK UP ONE WIAAT COOR 053695	J,S
1150		16	291150	BB-3	SEN-3	"G" CO RECEIVED S/A FIRE	J,S
1200		17	291200	FOA	RW-24	TWO WIA FROM RWG COOR 050690 HAVE SENT PATROL	J,S

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

(11)

JOURNAL FOR S-3 SECTION

DATE: 29 AUG 65

TIME IN	OUT	SERIAL NUMBER	DTG	FROM	TO	INFORMATION	ACTION TAKEN
1246		18	291245	PS-3	RWX	SEND COMP SITREP ASAP	J,S
1447		19	291447	BB-2	SEN-2	"G" CO RPTS HELO PUNJI STAKES	J,S
1445		20	291445	BB-2	SEN-2	"G" CO 1ST PLT RECEIVE 3 ROUNDS S/A FIRE	J,S
1450		21	291450	SD-6	PS-29	KILL ONE VC RECOVERED WEAPON AT 0600	J,S
1437		22	291437	SHOV2	SEN-2	LIASON OFFICER OF HOA AN RPTS	J,S
1445		23	291445	PS-6	RW-6	SITREP X B MINUS D AND A MINUS AT BT 081696	J,S
1515		24	291515	PS-6	RD-6	REQ FOR OPERATION REPORTS NOT BEING MET	J,S
1540		25	291540	RW-3	PS	BT RWA REIN PRESENTLY ENROUTE TO ORIG. POS.	J,S
1550		26	291550	RW-3	PS-6	VC KIA CONFIRMED EST 8 VC WIA FRIE. 1 WIA	J,S
1710		27	291710	BB-2	SEN-2	"H" CO CAPTURED 1 VCS IN GIANG DONG	J,S
1708		28	291708	SD-6	PS-29	AT JD CP WAITING FOR TRUCKS	J,S
1728		29	291728	BB-3	SEN-3	1ST PLT "G" CO RECEIVED 3-4 RDS OF SNIPER	J,S
1810		30	291810	BB-3	SEN-3	1ST PLT "G" CO REC 4RDS SNIPER FIRE 1 WIA	J,S
1830		31	291830	IT-2	SEN-2	ONE CO VC ENCOUNTERED IN TWO DAYS	J,S
1845		32	291845	IT-3	SEN-3	"A" CO REC TWO ROUNDS SNIPER FIRE WHILE RT CP	J,S
1905		33	291905	BB-3	SEN-3	BB GOLF PATROL DEPARTED REC FIRE FR TWO BUILD	J,S
1915		34	291915	SEN	SHOVE	BS VC KIA 12, VCS 7, VVG 8, WPN 1 pistol	J,S

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

(11)

JOURNAL FOR S-3 SECTION

DATE: 29 AUG 65

[illegible]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FOR S-3 SECTION

DATE: 30 AUG 65

TIME IN	OUT	SERIAL NUMBER	DTG	FROM	TO	INFORMATION	ACTION TAKEN
2327		1	302327	SHOVE	SEN-2	DEMONSTRATION BY STUDENTS IN DANANG	J,S
0335		2	360335	IT-3	SEN-3	RWA2 REC'D THREE RDS 60MM MORTAR FIRE UNK DIST	J,S
0415		3	300415	IT-3	SEN-3	REF 300335H CHANGE TWO WIA'S - 1 WIA 2 KIA'S	J,S
0601		4	300601	IT-3	SEN-3	RWD PATROL RETURNED TO CP. ONE WIA MED EVAC	J,S
0620		5	300620	SEN	SHOVE	RWD ONE WIA LEG WOUND MINE NOT SERIOUS	J,S
0820		6	300820	BB-3	SEN-3	"G" CO HAS ONE WIA - GUN SHOT WOUND R/THIGH	J,S
1000		7	301000	IT-2	SEN-2	"A" CO RPTD THREE RDS 60MM MORTAR FIRE	J,S
1030		8	301030	BB-2	SEN-2	ONE BATTERY PLT OF VC IN CAM NE (1) AND (6)	J,S
1035		9	301035	BB-3	SEN-3	FOXTROT PAPA ONE RETURN TO CP AREA W/ONE VCS	J,S
1050		10	301050	BB-2	SEN-2	"G" CO PATROL REC'D S/A FIRE FROM (AT 959678)	J,S
1106		11	301106	IT-3	SEN-3	RW"B" WILL CONDUCT WIPE FROM WARM TO CODL	J,S
1135		12	301135	SHOV	SEN-2	A0 SHOVE-3 RPTS REC'D TWO RDS S/A FIRE HELD	J,S
1210		14	301210	SEN	BB	CROWD SENDING ELEMENTS TO VIC THATCH BO ASSIST	J,S
1217		15	301217	IT-3	SEN-3	IT-6 & IT-3 LEFT FOR FWD O.P.	J,S
1215		16	301215	PS L	PS	HAVE REACHED ASSIGNED LOCATION	J,S
1215		17	301215	SHOV	SEN-2	TWO VC COMPANIES WILL ATTACK NAMMO BRIDGE	J,S
1230		18	301230	PG	PS	PGH RPTS 100 PERSONNEL DEPARTED QUA GIANG	J,D

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

(1)

JOURNAL FOR S-3 SECTION

DATE: 30 AUG 65

TIME IN	OUT	SERIAL NUMBER	DTG	FROM	TO	INFORMATION	ACTION TAKEN
1311		20	301311	PS	PS L	PASS TO REDWOOD UNITS RVN BN LOCATED (0364)	J,S
1330		22	301330	SEN-3	SHOVE	IRON TREE BRAVO RPTS POSITION (BT 030662)	J,S
1445		23	301445	PS	PS	NORTHERN BLOCKIGN FORCE IN POSITION	J,S
1345		24	301345	SEN-3	SHOVE	HELIFORCE DECOYED BY YELLOW SMOKE	J,S
1350		25	301350	BB-3	SEN-3	WE ARE NOW IN POSITION TO TIE IN WITH FOXTROT	J,S
1355		26	301355	BB-3	SEN-3	CHECKED CAM NE 2 AND 6 HOPE TO GET BACK TONIGHT	J,S
1411		27	301411	SHOVE	SEN-2	HELO HIT BY S/A FIRE FROM ABOUT 20 VCS	J,S
1415		28	301415	PS LO	PS-3	LANDING ZONE MARKED BY YELLOW SMOKE BY HUEYS	J,S
1430		29	301430	HOA	SEN-2	PAT RPTS TWO PIT VC DRESSED IN CIVILIAN CLOTHES	J,S
1500		30	301500	sen-3	BB-3	DISPATCH PATROL IMMEDIATELY TO CAM NE #4	J,S
1525		31	301525	RW	PS	750 YARDS FROM LOD. NEG ENEMY CONTACT	J,S
1600		32	301600	BB-3	SEN-3	INTERFERETER HAVE REACHED POSITION	J,S
1655		33	301655	IT-3	SEN-3	RWB NOW AT LOA ENEMY CONTACT NEGATIVE	J,S
1700		34	301700	IT-3	SEN 3	RWD2-3 IS DISPLACING TO NEW CP.	J,S
1640		35	301640	IT-2	SEN-2	ONE VCS PICKED UP AT (AT 030688)	J,S
1630		36	301630	SHOVE	SEN-2	CROWD RPTS MAIN FORCE COMPANY VIC THANH AN	J,S
1715		37	301717	IT-3	SEN-3	IT BRAVO ARRIVED LOA 301645H NEG CONTACT	J,S

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

(11)

JOURNAL FOR S-3 SECTION

DATE: 30 AUG 65

TIME IN	OUT	SERIAL NUMBER	DTG	FROM	TO	INFORMATION	ACTION TAKEN
1650		38	301650	BB-3	SEN-3	HAVE INCOUNTERED MANY PUNJI TRAP TRENCHES	J,S
1725		39	301725	BB-3	SEN-3	PG "H" SECURE BY RW AND ARE RETURNING TO POS.	J,S
1653		40	301653	RW-3	PS-3	RAS ARMED LOA 200 METERS SOUTH OF RIVER	J,S
1720		41	301720	IT-2	SEN-2	RPT OF SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATION ON 29 AUG	J,S
1840		42	301840	RW-3	PS-3	ESTIMATED TIME OF COMPLETION OF THIS OPERATION	J,S
1845		43	301845	IT-3	SEN-3	TOTAL VCS FOR TODAY'S OPERATION 24	J,S
1935		44	301935	BB-3	SEN-3	PRESENTLY BACK IN CP MC INFORMATION ON LEAFLET	J,S
1925		45	301925	SEN-3	IT-3	INTERAGATORY LEAFLET DROP COVERAGE IN IT*B	J,S
1925		46	301925	BB-3	SEN-3	MOVED SOUTH TO AT 975672	J,S
1928		47	301928	BB-3	SEN-3	3 SNIPER TEAMS LOCATED AT 005675, 997676	J,S
2012		48	202012	SEN	IT	RVN SWEEP IN TRANGLE BY LW RO XS, NX QY RZ,	J,S
2030		49	302030	SEN	SNQVE	"B" CO FIRE TEAM IN QUA GIANG	J,S
2055		50	302055	BB-3	SEN-3	AT 2030 "E" PLT RECEIVED S/A FIRE AT 000704	J,S

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

(11)

JOURNAL FOR S-3 SECTION

DATE: 31 AUG 65

TIME IN	OUT	SERIAL NUMBER	DTG	FROM	TO	INFORMATION	ACTION TAKEN
0025		1	310025	IT-3	SEN-3	LP NORTH OF CP PERIMETER SAW FIVE INDIVIDUALS.	J,S
0415		2	310415	BATLEY	SEN-3	GREEN STAR CLUSTER OBSERVED OVER DANANG AIRBASE	J,S
0440		3	310440	BATLEY	SEN-3	WAGONMASTER FDC INFORMS THAT THERE ARE THREE BUDS	J,S
0700		4	310700	IT-3	SEN-3	DEADLOCK CHECKED LINES OF R.W. RECON COMPLETE NEGATIVE	J,S
0830		5	310830	BB-3	SEN-3	BB "G"1 REC'D S/F ONE WIA LEFT LEG REQ MED EVAC	J,S
0935		6	310935	BB-3	SEN-3	"G" CO PATROL TO SWEEP LA BONG (3) DEPARTED 310900H	J,S
1000		7	310700	MONROE	RADIAC	DAILY WEATHER FORECAST	J,S
1050		8	311050	IT-3	SEN-3	RNA2 REC'D RIGHT RDS S/F - S/F RETURNED	J,S
1155		9	311155	BB-3	SEN-3	"G" COMPANY HAD ONE WIA (AT 955678) LEFT LEG BLOWN OFF	J,S
1200		10	311200	RW"A"	SEN-3	CAPTURED FOUR VCS, TWO VCS CLEARED AND RELEASED	J,S
1135		11	311135	MONROS	PS	SECURITY XXX MISSION FOR RECON DETACH AT MARBLE MOUNTAIN	J,S
1216		12	311216	BB-2	SEN-2	"G" COMPANY REC'D ONE WIA FROM S/A FIRE (AT 958678)	J,S
2220		13	311220	BB-2	SEN-2	"G" COMPANY COMPLETED SWEEP OF LA BONG (3) 311150H	J,S
1230		14	311230	BB-2	SEN-2	"G" COMPANY HOLDING TWIN VILLAGERS FROM LA BONG (3)	J,S
1255		15	311255	BB-3	SEN-3	HOLE REC'D ONE KIA VICINITY OF LA BONG (3) 311225H	J,S
1251		16	311251	BB-2	SEN-2	GROWD 2 RPTS ONE VC PLT AT (COORD UNK)	J,S
1315		17	311315	IT-3	SEN-3	DELTA REC'D 20 TO 30 RDS S/A FIRE FROM A DISTANCE OF	J,S

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

(11)

JOURNAL FOR S-3 SECTION

DATE:

TIME IN	OUT	SERIAL NUMBER	DTG	FROM	TO	INFORMATION	ACTION TAKEN
1346		18	311340	BB-2	SEN-2	LAYOUT ON WEST SIDE LA CHAU (3) SPOTTED ONE HARD CORE	J,S
1300		19	311300	IT-3	SEN-3	REDWOOD MARBLE PATROL SPOTTED 15-20 VCS RUNNING	J,S
1410		20	311410	IT-2	SEN-2	COMPROMISE OF CHALLENGE PASSWORD.	J,S
1304		21	311304	IT-3	SEN-3	"A" & "D" HAVE NEGATIVE RESULTS WITH SCOUT/SNIPE TMS	J,S
1554		22	311554	BB-3	SEN-3	"G" 2/9 TWO WIA'S WHILE CARRYING EARLIER KIA	J,S
1610		23	311610	IT-3	SEN-3	593D RF IN SCAT DELTA ALIGNMENT.	J,S
1645		24	311645	IT-2	SEN-2	TWO VC OBSERVED TOSSED IN AIR BY FORCE OF EXPLOSION	J,S
1630		25	311630	IT-2	SEN-2	THIRTY VC KIA AS RESULT OF SEARCH AND DESTROY	J,S
1820		26	311820	MONROE	RADANCE	PASSWORDS AND COUNTER SIGNS FOR PERIOD COMPROMISED	J,S
1820		27	311820	IT-2	SEN-2	THREE VCS APPREHENDED (BT 077697) AT 311025H	J,S
1835		28	311835	BB-2	SEN-2	THE 11 VCS CAPTURED BY GOLF, SIX WERE TURNED TO ITT	J,S
1915		29	311915	IT-3	SEN-3	RWA 1 SPOTTED TWO VC CROSSING PADDY.	J,S
1920		30	311920	BB-2	SEN-2	"G" APPREHENDED TWO VCS ONE FROM AN TRACH 1 FR LA BONG	J,S
2000		31	312000	SEN-2	SHOVE	SEVEN VC LF GUERRA KIA, 10 WIA IN VIC QUA GIANG	J,S
2000		32	312000	SEN-2	SHOVE	ONE VC COMPANY AND 100 GUERRA ARE LOC (AT 8287)	J,S
2105		33	312105	BB-2	SEN-2	FOXTROT RPTS ARVN HAD FIREFIGHT BY SCOL HOUSE	J,S
2130		34	312130	FERT-3	SEN-3	UNUSUAL AMOUNT OF PEOPLE ENTERING GATE #12	J,S

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

(11)

S-4 STAFF JOURNAL (SITREP) 1AUG65

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, REPORTS, ETC.	REMARKS
IN	OUT				
	010820H	148		Submitted Deadline Combat Essential Report to Div.	S-4 Coord
010910H		149		Received call from 3dEng Bn of our requirements for screened in hears, garbage and pot shacks.	S-4 got requirements from HQCo, 1/9, 2/9, and called 3dEngBn.

S-4 STAFF JOURNAL (SITREP)

2Aug65

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, REPORTS, ETC.	REMARKS
IN	OUT				
	020715H	150		Submitted Float Status Report to Div.	S-4 Coord.
	020950H	151		Request 10-6x6's for 1/9 for a sweep. Report to Capt WEST at 025733 and deliver to 016710.	S-4 Coord.
021145H		152		Lt Adams picked up sand gravel & lumber for EM Club.	S-4 Coord.
	021400H	153		Submitted Maintenance of Equipment Cost Report to Div.	S-4 Coord.
	021410H	154		Submitted Engineer Generator Report to Div.	S-4 Coord.

S-4 STAFF JOURNAL (SITREP)

3AUG65

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, REPORTS, ETC.	REMARKS
IN	OUT				
	030715H	155		Submitted Ammo Expenditure Report to Div Ori.	S-4Coord
031210H		156		S-4 2/9 requested an additional ambulance for 0530 4Aug65 for Oper-Commitment.	S-4 Coord. Called 3d MedBn (LtHarris)
	031500H	157		Lt Adams brought in more materials for EM Club.	S-4 Coord.

S-4 STAFF JOURNAL (SITREP)

4 Aug 68

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, REPORTS, ETC.	REMARKS
IN	OUT				
040730H		158		LT. ADAMS picked up cement mixer from Seabees to construct EM Club.	S-4 Coord.
	040810H	159		Forwarded 1/9 Ltr for Engineer Support. (4-Holer, Pot Shack and Garbage Shed)	S-4 Forwarded.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

S-4 STAFF JOURNAL (SITREP)

5AUG65

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, REPORTS, ETC.	REMARKS
IN	OUT				
	050850H	160		Submitted 2 letters for 2/9 for Engineer Support to Div Engr Off.	S-4 Fwd.
	050945H	161		S-4 picked up lod of rock for Mess Hall grease pit.	S-4 Coord.
	051445H	162		Readdressed CG 3dMarDiv message 030844Z to 1/9, 2/9 & 3/9 for action.	Magoon Flame Thrower Fuel /Pressure Unit

S-4 STAFF JOURNAL (SITREP)

6 Aug 65

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, REPORTS, ETC.	REMARKS
IN	OUT				
	052350H	163		1/9 called for 10- 6x6's to haul troops from 008722 to Marble mt, at 0700 6 Aug 65.	S-4 called Div M.T. and set-up.
	060715H	164		Submitted Requisition Value Rept to Div.	S-4 Fwd.
	060730H	165		Submitted Logistic Status report to Div.	S-4 Fwd.
	060945H	166		Submitted Negative Report on messages 030858 Z (Missing Motor Vehicle Jackets) and 010122 Z (Replacement Program for M-422)	S-4 Coordinated
	061050H	167		Submitted M g for increase of \$ 64,000.00 OPBUD Funds.	S-4 Fwd.
061600H		168		S-4 picked up a load of rock for Mess Hall grease pit.	S-4 Coord.

S-4 STAFF JOURNAL (SITREP)

7 AUGUST 1965

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, REPORTS, ETC.	REMARKS
IN	OUT				
	071010H	169		Submitted unprogramed cost report to Div.	S-4 Coord.
070800H		170		3-6x6's reported to Regt HQ for use. They will be dispatched & maintained by Lt LINSKEY (Det "A" Co 9thMTBn).	S-4 will coord. 1-Mess Hall daily. 1-Trash & Water Run (Liberty Run) 1-Supply runs & Misc runs thhrough out CP.
	071330H	171		Resubmitted ltr for OFF/ SNCO Galley cement deck and screened in area.	S-4 Fwd. (Capt RECKEWELL will hand carry to G-4)
	071340H	172		Walked through letter for 6 conex boxes. (To be used for storage of food stuff for "People to People" Program.	Appd by G-4 III MAF & G-4 3dMarDiv. S-4 will pick up some today and rest tomorrow. (If available FLSG)

S-4 STAFF JOURNAL (SITREP)

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, REPORTS, ETC.	REMARKS
IN	OUT				
080930H		173		Received 2 ltrs from 1/9 reporting negative rpts on missing vehicle jackets and turn-in of certain M-422's.	S-4 Fwd.
	081000H	174		Requested 1-6x6 from "C" ATBn for Gas and Oil run to FLSG	S-4 Coord.
	081300H	175		Submitted a ltr to Div on Engr Support.	Modification to mess hall galley.

S-4 STAFF JOURNAL (SITREP) 9 AUGUST 1965

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, REPORTS, ETC.	REMARKS
IN	OUT				
	090740H	176		Submitted 2/9's Ammo Expenditure Report to Div Ord.	S-4 Fwd.
	090845H	177		Set up TD-18 for MT to cut crevice for storage of gas & oil drums.	S-4 Coord. "E" 2/12 furnished TD-18.
	090915H	178		Set up 1-6x6 from "C" ATBn to go to FLSG to exchange 10 wt oil for 30 wt and take Generator to FLSG for Comm.	S-4 Coord.
091115H		179	061340Z(C)	On Position Ammo	S-4 passed info to 1/9, 2/9 and Base Def Bn.
091130H		180		Request from Capt VREELAND S-3 for a ICM-8 at GC 999707 at 0900 10AUG65	Called Falcon 6207 LtCol RITTER who ask for Capt VREELAND to call him.

S-4 STAFF JOURNAL (SITREP) 10 AUGUST 1965

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, REPORTS, ETC.	REMARKS
IN	OUT				
100950H		181		TD-18 arrived from "E" 2/12 to cut crevice for gas & oil storage at motor pool.	S-4 Coord.
101010H		182	090004Z	Message on Ballistic Helmet Liners, deficiencies in helmet	Report by 15Aug. Due Div 17Aug. S-4 called 1/9 & 2/9 & HqCo.
101400H		183		Rec'd msg from 2/9 requesting 1-M-170 ambulance for support of 2/9 CP while theirs is in the field.	S-4 called 3dMedBn no M-170's available. Regt ambulance is available for both 2/9 & Regt CP.
101430H		184		2/9 requested 2-TD-15's for operation on 11Aug65.	S-4 called Div and theres none available. "E" 2/12 will furnished one TD-15. 2/9 will try with one.

S-4 STAFF JOURNAL (SITREP) 11 August 1965

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, REPORTS, ETC.	REMARKS
IN	OUT				
110730H		185	090750Z	OPBUD holders will cite unit JON and reduce OPBUD balance.	S-4 coord.
110730H		186	090250Z	Jungle hammocks, availability of	S-4 sent to 1/9, 2/9 and HqCo.
	110900H	187		S-3 requested a low boy to haul a TD-15 to the bridge to pull out 2 ontos that were stuck in a rice paddy.	S-4 called Div MT and got a low boy for S-3
	111405H	188		Submitted 2/9 request for engineer support. (Sand for CP roads).	S-4 Fwd.

53

S-4 STAFF JOURNAL (SITREP) 12 August 1965

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, REPORTS, ETC.	REMARKS
IN	OUT				
	120720H	189		Set up 2-6x6's to pick up band at III MAF Hdqrs at 1430 12Aug65.	S-4 arranged for Band for change of command ceremonies.
	121030H	190		Forwarded 2/9 letter to Div G-4 on request for water trailer to support 2/9.	S-4 forwarded.

S-4 STAFF JOURNAL (SITREP)

13 August 1965

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, REPORTS, ETC.	REMARKS
IN	OUT				
131100H	131100H	191		Received call from G-4 stating that III MAF dump was the only dump authorized for MC to dump.	S-4 called 1/9, 2/9 and HqCo.
	131420H	192		S-4 dispatched 1-6x6 to pick up a conex box at PX to be used for People to People gear.	S-4 coord.
	131430H	193		S-4 dispatched 1-6x6 to pick up 2 more loads of gear for SNCO club.	S-4 coord.
	131600H	194		S-4 submitted Logistic Estimate Report to Div G-4.	S-4 coord.

S-4 STAFF JOURNAL (SITREP)

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, REPORTS, ETC.	REMARKS
IN	OUT				
140725H		195	110632 Z	Msg on Mask Protective Field M9A1 Turn in of to FLSG.	S-4 Coordinated with HqCo, 1/9 and 2/9.
140845H		196		Received call from Div G-4 stating that 2/9 SupO can go to SupO 3dMedBn and pick up a Water Trlr for temporary use. (USMC # 176549)	S-4 called 2/9 S-4 and told them to pick up Trailer, water, M-107 for temporary use.
	140850H	197		Sent 1-6x6 to pick up sand and gravel for SNCO Club.	S-4 Coordinated
	140915H	198		OPBUD increase for 1/9 & 2/9 \$ 2,500.00 cash.	S-4 sent to 1/9 & 2/9.

S-4 STAFF JOURNAL (SITREP) 15 August 1965

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, REPORTS, ETC.	REMARKS
IN	OUT				
141700H		199		S-4 2/9 called for a low boy to pick up a TD-15 at the bridge at 0700, 15Aug65.	S-4 set up lowboy from Div MT. 2/9 will escort it from Hwy #1 to bridge and back to "E" 2/12 CP.
	150500H	200		Capt Reckewell, Lt Adams, Sgt Treon and 4 men departed for Tien Sha Ramp with 15 men from 1/9. SGT Cain and 10 men from 1/9 departed for Museum Beach to organize and guide 3/9 to their new CP.	S-4 will coord unloading. All vehicles will be furnished by Div MT. All vehicles will be escorted to 3/9 CP. Security will be provided by 3/9 on the beach. Working parties will be supplied by 3/9. Communications will be provided by 9th Mar Comm. 1-AN/MRC-83 on beach and one at 1/9 CP. This CP will have 1-AN/PRC-41.
150655H		201	141432Z	Msg from CG 3dMarDiv authorizing 2/9 to pick up one M43 ambulance from 3dMedBn on temp loan.	S-4 2/9 will insure M-43 is delivered weekly to 3dMedBn for PM and inspection.
	150720H	202		Fwd 1/9 ltr on EngrSupt to Div Engr Off.	Request for Bath Unit at new 1/9 CP.

S-4 STAFF JOURNAL (SITREP)

15 August 1965

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, REPORTS, ETC.	REMARKS
IN	OUT				
	150740H	203		Submitted ltr to Div EngO on EngrSpt. (PX for CP)	Request for 2 strong back tents & precut lumber to construct tents for PX.
	150750H	204		Submitted ltr to Div G-4 for water trailers. (3/9)	Request for 5 water trailers for support of 3/9.
	150800H	205		Submitted recommendations on Jungle Hammocks to Div.	Requirements were broken down by battalion and the suggested distribution was a total of 4,216 for the Regiment.
	151000H	206		Major Goodall made a tour of Tien Sha Ramp and Museum Beach.	Off loading began at Tien Sha Ramp for the LST's and at Museum Beach for the USS Okanaogan, APA 220, at 0700H. The USS Whitfield County, LST 1169 was the first to beach at Tien Sha Ramp. All tracked & wheeled vehicles were unloaded by 0930H. Bulk cargo unloading commenced at 1000H. At 1000H the Okanaogan had unloaded approx 50% of the personnel embarked. MajGen WALT visited Museum Beach at 1000H and on an individual basis talked to some of the troops in the staging area. He was in the area for approx 15 minutes.

S-4 STAFF JOURNAL (SITREP) 15 August 1965

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, REPORTS, ETC.	REMARKS
IN	OUT				
	151045H	207		Called Utilities Section 3dEngrBn on Water Tankers 1200 gal having priority on line at water point.	Utilities Section said they did and priority was set by S-4 3dEngrBn. S-4 will contact S-4 3dEngrBn at the earliest.
	151430H	208		Sent msg to Div asking for \$90,171.00 increase in OPBUD for 1st Qtr, FY66.	To pay for new utilities and additional equipment required during 1st Qtr, FY 66.

S-4 STAFF JOURNAL (SITREP) 16 August 1965

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, REPORTS, ETC.	REMARKS
IN	OUT				
151800H		209		S-4 made tour of Tien Sha Ramp and Museum Beach	All personnel were unloaded from the Okanagon by 1200H. The D-1 ammunition was unloaded from the square of the hatches and the organic vehicles of 3/9 began to come ashore at 1500H. At this point control of Museum Beach was turned over to 3/9. The Whitfield County completed unloading at 1200H over Tien Sha Ramp and began to back load supplies from the FLSC. The beach at Tien Sha was clear of all 3/9 supplies and equipment from the Whitfield County by 1430H. The Tien Sha Ramp area was turned over to 3/9 at 1715H. The Tien Sha Ramp & Museum Beach communications continues to be via radio on the Regimental Command Net. The equipment and personnel to operate this net are still being furnished by Regimental Communications Platoon and 1/9. S-4, 3/9 was asked to write a summary of their loading and unloading for inclusion in the monthly command diary.

S-4 STAFF JOURNAL (SITREP) 16 August 1965

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, REPORTS, ETC.	REMARKS
IN	OUT				
	151830H	210		Submitted 2/9 letter to Div G-4 for construction of roads in new company CP area.	S-4 forwarded.
	160745H	211		Submitted Deadline Combat Essential Equipment Rept to Div G-4.	S-4 Coordinated.
	160900H	212		Submitted letter to Div on OPBUD increase.	Requested \$90,171.00 increase for purchase of new utilities, tents, liners etc.

S-4 STAFF JOURNAL (SITREP) 17 August 1965

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, REPORTS, ETC.	REMARKS
IN	OUT				
161800H		213		Lt Adams checked Tien Sha Ramp and Museum Beach	All shipping 80% off loaded of troops. 95% of vehicles and 70% cargo off loaded. Estimate completion of all off loading 1500H 17Aug.
170800H		214		Received DivO 4000.1 (Equip Density Rept)	Initial rept due 21Aug65. With changes monthly due by the 5th. Order hand delivered to 1/9, 2/9 & 3/9.
	171000H	215		Dispatched 1 of Regt's 6x6's to 1/9.	1/9 will use until dark to haul tents and baggage from airfield to new CP's.
	171600H	216		2/9 request for facilities for Security Forces.	To be installed at ASP #1 5 GP Tents, 1 Fly tent, 3 mess tables & 1 4 holer.

S-4 STAFF JOURNAL (SITREP) 18 August 1965

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, REPORTS, ETC.	REMARKS
IN	OUT				
171930H		217		2/9 requested 2-6x6's to haul troops to bridge.	S-4 dispatched 2-6x6's to 2/9. Returned 2045.
172000H		218		Water point at bridge broken down.	No showers or water for mess hall. Water pump broken down. Notified Utilities Section, 3dEngrBn.
	180615H	219		S-4 set up 1-PC from 2/12 and 1-6x6 from Regt.	For Civil Affairs (Capt Martin) for moving villiagers from their homes.
	180930H	220		Submitted Stock Control of Class V in Field to Div Ord.	S-4 Coord. (Answer to CG 3dMarDiv msg 070920Z)
	181000H	221		Submitted answer to CG III MAF msg 120810Z.	Camp clean up was outstanding. No excess equipment turned in.
181500H		222		S-3 requested 1-6x6. (At 1830)	To go to WABAN District Hdqrs to pick up 4 ARVIN and bring to CP to S-3.
	181600H	223		Major Goodall went to the water point to see if pump was fixed and if our two trailers were filled.	One trailer arrived at CP at 1605. Water point is not repaired and working and should be repaired by 1700. Water trailers are being filled at the air field.
181610H		224		Received 10 fly tents 43 from Div for use by the Civil Affairs Officer.	Civil affairs officer & S-2 will coordinate.

S-4 STAFF JOURNAL (SITREP)

19 August 1965

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, REPORTS, ETC.	REMARKS
IN	OUT				
	190915H	225		Sent a mite & trl to FLSG to pick up a waterpump for water point at bridge.	Water Point has been utilizing 1 pump for past 2 days. 3 pumps required for proper operation.
190925H		226	180718Z	Contaminated Rations Oct63 Chef Boy Ardee meatballs & beans.	Called 1/9, 2/9, 3/9 and HqCo to turn in all to FLSG.
	191015H	227		Sent 6x6 to 3dEngrBn to pick up precut strong backs for 2 GP tents.	To be used for PX at this CP.
191345H		228		MT Maint Management Spot Inspection of 2/9 MT.	Sent to 2/9 for corrective action of discrepancies.
191400H		229		Motor Vehicle Discrepancies report of (2/9)	2/9 driver caught with no driver license and 4 passengers in a mite

S-4 STAFF JOURNAL (SITREP) 20 August 1965

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, REPORTS, ETC.	REMARKS
IN	OUT				
200730H		230	170550Z	Evaluation of LW utilities.	Sent to 1/9 for report.
200740H		231	162308Z	OPBUD Funds 1stQtr FY66	Increase of \$68,000 for 9th Mar. (New total \$190,067).
	200900H	232		S-4 checked water point. 1 water pump down.	S-4 notified 3d Engr Bn, Utilities Section. They will replace.
	201215H	233		Submitted Logistic Estimate Report to Div G-4	S-4 consolidated all Bn's.
201330H		234		Div MT arrived to hold Admin Insp of our MT.	MT insp revealed minor discrepancies. List on file in S-4.
	201515H	235		Desired MSR's in 2/9's TAOR	Sent to Div EngrO for compliance.
	201520H	236		Existing and desired MSR's in 2/9's TAOR.	Sent to Div EngrO for compliance.
	201530H	237		Submitted Equipment Density Report to Div G-4.	S-4 consolidated for all Bn's.

S-4 STAFF JOURNAL (SITREP) 22 August 1965

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, REPORTS, ETC.	REMARKS
IN	OUT				
202000H		238	150902Z	Called Div Ord on Grenade Hand Illumination Duds.	Regt expended 934 round with 191 duds.
202005H		239	190738Z	Msg on 60MM Mortars. Div wants to know how many each Bn has and how much of each type ammo they hold.	S-4 sent each Bn a copy to report by 26Aug65
	200815H	240		Submitted ltr to Div for shower units for all Bn's.	Requested shower units for 1/9, 2/9 & 3/9.
	200830H	241		Submitted ltr to Div for laundry units for all Bn's.	Requested 3-1200 man and 1-200 man shower unit for 1/9, 2/9 & 3/9.
	201030H	242		Gave HqCo \$8,000 increase to OPBUD.	S-4 Coordinated.
	201045H	243		S-4 checked water point. 3 pumps operating and 1 pump on stand-by.	Water point working well. Police of area in good shape.
	201445H	244		S-4 picked up two loads of ammo boxes to use as sand bags for CO & S-3 tents.	S-4 coordinated.

S-4 STAFF JOURNAL (SITREP)

22 AUGUST 1965

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, REPORTS, ETC.	REMARKS
IN	OUT				
220730H		245	192304Z	Logistic Estimate Rept	Changed weekly report to twice a month. Ref (B) MAPO 4000.1A in the msg not yet rec'd by S-4. Will pick up at DivAdj and deliver to 1/9, 2/9, 3/9 and HqCo.
221305H		246		Received Sanitation Rept from Regt'l Medical Off.	Several discrepancies shown. Shower ditch taken care of by S-4. HQCmndt is taking care of the other items.

S-4 STAFF JOURNAL (SITREP) 23 August 1965

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, REPORTS, ETC.	REMARKS
IN	OUT				
230655H		247		S-4 2/9 requested EOD team for duds at "H" 2/9 (994678)	Called S-3 FLSG and set up EOD team.
	230715H	248		2/9's request for an LCVF	Forward to Div recommending approval.
	230730H	249		2/9's request for additional transportation.	Forward to Div. 2/9 asked for 2-PC's and 1 Ambulance for use in Civil Affairs Program.
230900H		250		Returned CG 3dMarDiv ltr 50/CFK/elv over 7300 of 12Aug65	Fiscal charges for RJC 13200. Not 9th Mariness charges.
	230915H	251		Engineer Request for a 4-holer at GC 992734	4-holer for personnel at the water point.
231045H		252		Received answer to our Engineer Support ltr of 7Aug65.	Off/BNCO galley will be compl under camp cantonment program.

S-4 STAFF JOURNAL (SITREP)

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, REPORTS, ETC.	REMARKS
IN	OUT				
	240630H	253		2/9's request modification to allowances.	Request additional Communication gear.
	240640H	254		2/9's Inspection(MT), correction of discrepancies of.	S-4 Fwd.
	240700H	255		Set up 1-wrecker for S-4 3/9 to lift generator on to 6x6(0900 24 Aug65)	For deliverly to FLSC for repair.
	241200H	256		Submitted Logistic summary report to Div G-4.	S-4 Coordinated.
	241201H	257		Received Camp Site Cantonment requirements from 3/9.	S-4 Fwd.
	241208H	258		Received ltr from 2/9 requesting funds for unprogramed cost.	S-4 Coordinated.

S-4 STAFF JOURNAL (SITREP)

25 August 1965

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, REPORTS, ETC.	REMARKS
IN	OUT				
291945H		259		Rec'd call from S-2 for 4-6x6's for 0915 in morning.	To take Vietnamese shop operators to Div for investigation.
250830H		260		Rec'd call from 1/9. Requesting 10-6x6's for replacing a company at Marble Mountain.	Set up 3-6x6's and 2-Cattle Car
	251230H	261		S-4 Requested Special Allowance for 50 Cal MG's.	3 for each Infantry Battalion.
	251345H	262		S-4 requested special allowance for 30 rubber boats.	10 for each infantry battalion.
	251400H	263		S-4 requested Engineer Support.	Requested materials for strong backing and screening of a pyramidal tent for a post office.

S-4 STAFF JOURNAL (SITREP)

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, REPORTS, ETC.	REMARKS
IN	OUT				
	251930H	264		Picked-up a cement mixer to lay EM club deck.	Working party will commence work at 0730 26 Aug '65.
	260730H	265		Sent 3 men to help PX.man build shelves in PX.	S-4 Coordinated
	261000H	266		2/9 submitted Engr Support ltr for 2-4holes.	S-4 Fwd.
	261010H	267		2/9 submitted Engr support ltr for 4 strong back GP tents for storage of individual clothing (seabags)	S-4 Fwd.
	261520H	268		Temporary loan from 9thMT Battalion two(2) wheel-borrows.	S-4 Coordinated.

S-4 STAFF JOURNAL (SITREP)

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, REPORTS, ETC.	REMARKS
IN	OUT				
	270730H	269		Submitted Base Loading report to Div G-4.	S-4 Coordinated.
	270749H	270		Submitted Evaluation report on light weight utilities.	1/9 reported.
	271015H	271		Called FLSG for gas tanker to fill up MT(HqCo) gas drums.	Will come out once each week to fill up drums.
	271030H	272		Sent 1-6x6 to PX NCO to pick-up supplies for our PX.	S-4 coordinated.
	271500H	273		Submitted Ammo Expenditure report to Div Ordnance.	S-4 forwarded.

S-4 STAFF JOURNAL (SITREP)

28 AUGUST 1965

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, REPORTS, ETC.	REMARKS
IN	OUT				
281030H		274		Finished laying cement deck for EM Club.	S-4 Coord.
281330H		275		Finished laying cement deck for Off/SNCO galley.	S-4 Coord.
	281345H	276		Sent 6x6 to Div Adj to pick up incoming draft.	S-4 Coord.
	281430H	277		Sent 6x6 to S-3 to take 16 ARVN troops to 1/9.	S-4 Coord.
	281600H	278		Picked up a 450 gallon tank from M/SS-2.	To be used for 9th Marines laundry.

S-4 STAFF JOURNAL (SITREP)

29 August 1965

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, REPORTS, ETC.	REMARKS
IN	OUT				
	281630H	279		Set up 20-6x6's for 1/9 to report by 2200 28Aug.	For sweep at Marble Mt.
281640H		280		1/9 called for an EOD team at 023733.	Booby trapped shrine in 1/9 area (Hand grenade booby trap). EOD team will arrive 1/9 at 1715.
	281655H	281		Called FLSG POL for gas tanked to come to MT to fill 55 gal drums.	Will come morning of 29 Aug.
	281705H	282		Returned 1/9's supply inspection for corrections of discrepancies.	S-4 will coordinate.
281105H		283		Received call from Div MT that there would be a MT meeting at 1300, 30Aug65 at 1stMAW theater.	S-4 will attend.

S-4 STAFF JOURNAL (SITREP)

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, REPORTS, ETC.	REMARKS
IN	OUT				
	291726H	284		Amend.No.2 to HqCo,9thMar. OPBud. \$ 18,000	S-4 Coord.
	300810H	285		Amend.No. 3 to 2/9 OPBud. \$16,000.	S-4 Coord.
300905H		286		S-3 Requested 10-6x6's for Oper committment. To re- port to 1/9 by 1130, 30 Aug 65.	To haul troops to airfield to fly to Marble Mt.(Div MT will furnish). Report to MSgt.SHEPPARD 1/9 MT(4 cattle cars).

S-4 STAFF JOURNAL (SITREP)

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, REPORTS, ETC.	REMARKS
IN	OUT				
	301650H	287		Amend. No. 1 to 1/9 OPBud. for 9,000.	S-4 coordinated.
	301710H	288		Received ltr from 3/9 for Selected Items Inventory; reporting and request for Re-establishment of master deck	S-4 Fwd.
301800H		289		Set up 3-6x6's for trans- porting one(1) company to 1/9 CP area; from high- way # 1 at intersection 1A.	S-4 coordinated
	310800H	290		Request for special Allow- ance of one(1) M-43 Ambul- ance.	To be used by Regimental Medical Officer.
310810H	310810H	291		Returned 2/9's ltr on request for additional Transport- ation.	S-4 will provide if available.
	311130H	292		Request for a suspension foot bridge across Song Yen River at 958683.	S-4 forwarded 2/9 ltr for Engr support.